

The FOREST SHOP

(1998) Ltd.

Book List Winter 2003-2004

updated December 2, 2004

Forestry, Nature & Outdoor Books

How to reach us:

phone(613) 233-4283

fax(613) 233-0877

email.....mail@forestshop.com

mail - CanadaRR#1, Perth, Ontario, K7H 3C3

mail - U.S.2981 Ford St. Ext., Unit 151,
.....Ogdensburg, NY, 13669-4491

www.forestshop.com

Welcome to the Winter 2003/2004 catalog. We've added close to 100 new titles & now list over 800 fantastic tree books!

Who are we? The Forest Shop is a small, specialty independent bookseller committed to finding and telling people about the best books and reference materials on Forestry, Nature and the Outdoors. We service customers in both the U.S. and Canada, as well as around the world.

Whether you're an independent woodlot owner/manager, sawmill owner or operator, professional forester, naturalist, student, or simply an outdoor or tree enthusiast, you'll find titles that we think will intrigue, educate and delight.

As always, we appreciate your continued support of our independently-owned and operated mail-order bookshop. We'd love to hear your comments and suggestions, so please let us know what you think!

We try to ensure our prices are competitive. If you don't think so, let us know and we'll try to earn your business.

PLEASE NOTE: We've had to be a bit selective in this catalog, so the full listings of all our titles can be found on our website or you can contact us for more information on a title if it's not fully written up here.

Our Customer Commitments

- ☒ we aim to be your complete source for books on Forestry & the Outdoors.
- ☒ we respect your privacy and do **NOT** sell our mailing list
- ☒ if you don't see a book you're looking for, contact us anyway ... there's a good chance we can help track it down for you.
- ☒ we welcome your feedback -- questions, comments, book suggestions, catalog feedback -- just let us know.

Book Categories & Where to Find Them

Agroforestry	23
Sugaring	23
Alphabetical Category Index	38
Arboriculture	19
Pruning Tips and Techniques / Tree Facts & Myths /	
Natural Insights / Tree Worker References	18
Building	16
Children's Books	35
Activity Books	35
Nature Guides	36
Young Readers / Mid-Readers	37
Crafts	15
Field Guides - Audubon, Peterson,	
Fandex, Golden, Instant & Pocket	
Naturalist	5
Guides and more	7
Folklore & Stories	14
Forest History	33
Forestry & Forests	33
Lumbering & Logging	34
Videos	35
Forest Management	24
Ecology & Ecosystems / Special References	25
Fire / Forest Policy / Measurement	26
Introductory Level & General Reference	24
Regeneration & Restoration / Valuation & Assessment	26
Forestry Issues	29
Biodiversity / Ethics / Resource Tools	31
Certification / Forest Recreation	32
Practical Lessons in Sustainability / Topical Issues	30
Regeneration/Restoration	32
Soils / Sustainability & Conservation	29
General Interest	13
Classic Conservation Titles	14
Living with Nature / Magnificent Visuals / Views of Nature	13

Humor & Music	15
Insects and Disease	24
Logging & Sawmilling	21
Special References	21
Medicinal, Herbal, Edible Plants &	
Mushrooms	9
Medicinal & Herbal Plants / Wild Edible Plants	9
Mushrooms	10
Natural History	32
Ordering Information	17
Outdoor Skills	10
Regional Tree ID & References	6
Northeastern US & Canada / Southern US /	
Western US & Canada	6
Shrubs and Plants	7
Grasses / Mosses & Ferns / Weeds	8
Wetland Plants	7
Wildflowers / Winter References	8
Silviculture	28
Tree Identification	4
General Tree References	3
Urban & Community Forestry	27
Wildlife Management	28
Wildlife References	11
Amphibians & Reptiles / Tracks & Tracking	12
Birds / Insects / Mammals	11
Wood	17
Woodland "Gardening"	18
Woodlot Management	20
Financial & Legal Considerations	20
Planning & Management Issues	20
Special References	19

✓ = special order item

GENERAL

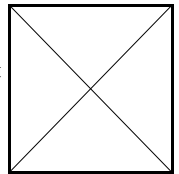
THE FORESTS OF CANADA

Ken Farr. Presents a contemporary picture of Canada's rich and diverse forests. Combines facts and color photos to depict forest composition, ecology, characteristic wildlife species, and more. Provides an overview of urban forests, and explores the Canadian approach to forest stewardship and the ongoing relationship

Canadians maintain with the forests around them. Features satellite photography showing the location of forest types across Canada. A timely portrayal. 10 x 10-1/2, 152p, 150+ color photos, 2003.

F0044 hardcover (English ed.)US \$45.00 CAN \$60.00

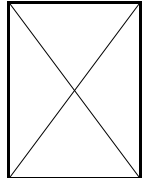
F807X hardcover (French ed.)US \$45.00 CAN \$60.00



ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TREES

John White. Describes 1000+ species and varieties of trees commonly cultivated in England & continental Europe; most also found in North American gardens and some indeed native to N.A.. Deciduous and evergreen trees are illustrated with close-up artwork detailing leaves or needles, bark, blossoms, fruit, nuts, or cones. A must-have for anyone with an interest in trees, whether to grow or identify them, or simply admire the artwork. 7-1/4 x 10-3/8, 800p, 4500 color plates, 2002. **OVERSIZE.**

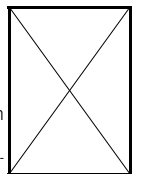
I5209 hardcoverUS \$79.95 CAN \$109.95



FIREFLY ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TREES AND SHRUBS: Illustrated A-Z of Over 7000 Plants

Tony Rodd, ed.. An illustrated plant encyclopedia providing detailed information on 8500+ trees and shrubs from around the world. Each entry details the plant origin, appearance, growth habit, flowering time, and cultivation requirements. Includes color photos of plants in their natural habitats, plus close-ups of bark, leaf, fruit and flowers. Discusses botanical classification, the uses of trees and shrubs by humans in culture, industry and medicine. 9-3/4 x 14, 912p, color photos, tables, CD-ROM (included w/ 1st ed.), 2001. **OVERSIZE.**

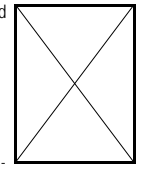
F6033 hardcoverUS \$79.95 CAN \$100.00



BOTANICA'S POCKET TREES & SHRUBS

Anna Cheifetz, et al., eds.. Everything you need to identify and cultivate these long-lived plants. A-Z listing of plant entries, containing info on soils, pruning, siting, and all you need to grow trees and shrubs successfully. Comprehensive coverage of 2000+ plants, featuring something for every gardener - native plants and exotics, quick-growing varieties, and plants for any situation, soil, or effect. 5-3/4 x 7-1/2, 1008p, color photos, 2002.

B1583 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95



It's easy to order

find information on how to order
on page 17 & on our order form on page 39

We can also do Gift Certificates!
simply contact us to make arrangements

We accept payment by Visa, Mastercard & C.O.D.. You can also pay by check or money order when you mail in your order to us.

Organizations can contact us about invoicing.

We ship via the U.S. Postal Service & Canada Post

We want you to be satisfied

If you are unhappy with your purchase, simply return it to us in good, resalable condition within 30 days for a refund or exchange.

Please note, our prices and book availability are subject to change.

But don't worry, this is only due to unforeseen price changes from our suppliers.

GST registration #867545790

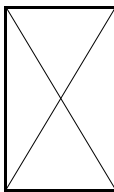
TREE REFERENCES

TREES: An Explore Your World Handbook (Discovery Channel)

Jon Arno, ed.. Which tree was used by the ancient Greeks to treat asthma and coughs? How do trees defend their neighbors against predators in the forest? This handbook answers these and other questions.

Discusses the evolution of trees, the inner workings, and how trees have enhanced human life. Includes an i.d. guide to 160+ various species and subspecies. An interesting blend of information. 5 x 8-1/4, 192p, 300+ color photos & illustrations, 2000.

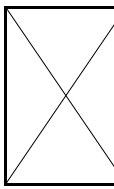
T8407 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50



AN ECLECTIC GUIDE TO TREES EAST OF THE ROCKIES

Glen Blouin. A "one-of-a-kind" book on tree species occurring in N.A. east of the Rockies. Identifies close to 50 major tree species by their components (size, wood, bark, leaf, flower, fruit, twig, etc.). Goes beyond these details to provide: the history of each species; its range, record sizes, preferred sites, & seasonal changes; value as habitat for fauna; natural enemies (insects, blights, diseases); uses by humans; the properties of its wood, and; more. A valuable, multi-faceted book for those with an interest in trees. 6 x 9, 260p, tables, 140+ color photos, 2001.

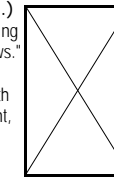
E3519 paperbackUS \$24.00 CAN \$29.95



THE GROWING TREE (Revised ed.)

Brayton Wilson. "... Covers just about everything one would want to know about how a tree grows." Examines a tree as a growing, integral system. Outlines how the graduated steps of tree growth occur and how they are regulated. An excellent, readable reference for anyone with an urge to better informed about trees. 6 x 9, 138p, b&w illustrations, tables, 1984.

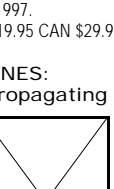
G4242 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95



FOREST TREES OF THE NORTHEAST

J. Lassoie, et al., eds.. A compact reference provides detailed descriptions of 27 tree species commonly found in the U.S. NE. Each vignette contains a physical description, plus info on distribution & habitat, life history, management concerns, and common diseases, insects, and injuries. Includes products & uses of the wood and often the history and folklore of the species. Line drawings detail leaves, seeds, fruits, flowers, and winter twigs. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 278p, line drawings, range maps, 1997.

F0128 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

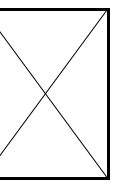


NATIVE TREES, SHRUBS, AND VINES:

A Guide to Using, Growing and Propagating North American Woody Plants

William Cullina. The first and only book on the use, cultivation, and propagation of temperate North America's native woody plants. A comprehensive reference to almost 1,000 native woody plants. Written in lively, informative language. It points out that "ecological gardening" offers specific benefits to the individual as well as the environment. Includes a propagation chart. A definitive reference for gardeners, landscapers, naturalists, restorationists and nursery growers. 8-1/2 x 11, 336p, 200 color photos, 2002.

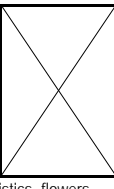
N8585 hardcoverUS \$40.00 CAN \$65.00



THE INTERACTIVE MANUAL AND PHOTO-LIBRARY OF WOODY LANDSCAPE PLANTS (DVD Version)

Michael Dirr. Based on his classic reference, *The Manual of Woody Landscape Plants* (see next). The program's searchable database includes information about hardiness zones, water and light requirements, growth characteristics, flowers, fruits and fall color - 72 search criteria in all. Allows users to: identify plants for specific applications; build customized lists of plant names and characteristics; print text, images, and thumbnail sketches; combine text and images to print plant signs; and create slideshow presentations. A resource that provides new features and functionality to a classic text and photo library. System Requirements: Windows 98 or better, 22 MB free disk space, DVD drive.

I5033 DVDUS \$99.95 CAN \$136.95

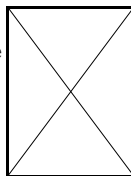


MANUAL OF WOODY LANDSCAPE PLANTS: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses (5th ed.)

Michael Dirr. An up-dated edition of this reference guide to the identification and culture of 1,600+ species and 7,800+ cultivars of woody landscape plants. Each plant type is discussed in sequence and usually accompanied by a line drawing and characteristics related to leaf, bud & stem. Attributes also discussed include hardiness, habit, rate of growth, texture, color, flowers, fruit, diseases and insects, landscape value, & culture. 8-1/2 x 11, 1187p, b&w illustrations, 1998. **OVERSIZE**.

M7957 paperbackUS \$50.95 CAN \$76.95

M8007 hardcoverUS \$65.95 CAN \$98.95

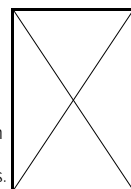


DIRR'S HARDY TREES AND SHRUBS:

An Illustrated Encyclopedia

Michael Dirr. This beautifully-illustrated encyclopedia describes the best woody plants adapted to cooler climates, showing habit and details of 500+ species, including some 700 additional cultivars & varieties. Brief cultural information is included for each plant. Includes 36 tables listing the best plants for specific characteristics & purposes. Intended for USDA Hardiness Zones 3 to 6, but many of the plants will survive well into Zone 8 or higher. 8-1/2 x 11, 494p, 1656 color photos, 1997.

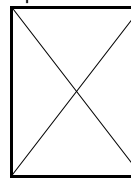
D4040 hardcoverUS \$69.95 CAN \$95.95



DIRR'S TREES AND SHRUBS FOR WARM CLIMATES: An Illustrated Encyclopedia

Michael Dirr. A photographic encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, and vines for "warm temperate" zones (in North America, USDA zones 7-11). Shows both the habit and details - flower, fruit, bark, fall color - of 400+ species and describes 100's more cultivars and varieties. Over 1400 color photographs combine with the authoritative text. Concludes with useful lists for selecting plants for a variety of conditions or for ornamental characteristics. 8-1/2 x 11, 448p, 1438 color photos, 1 map, 2002.

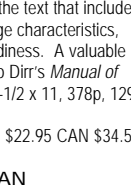
D525X hardcoverUS \$69.95 CAN \$95.95



PHOTOGRAPHIC MANUAL OF WOODY LANDSCAPE PLANTS: Form and Function in the Landscape

Michael Dirr. Includes 1,200+ photos of habit and selected ornamental characteristics. Plants are treated alphabetically by scientific name. Photos are keyed numerically to the text that includes descriptions of habit, bark, flower, fruit, foliage characteristics, culture, landscape use, size, and winter hardiness. A valuable reference text on its own or a complement to Dirr's *Manual of Woody Landscape Plants* (M7957 above). 8-1/2 x 11, 378p, 1295 b&w photos, 1978.

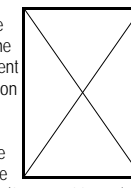
P1533 paperbackUS \$22.95 CAN \$34.50



TREES FOR URBAN & SUBURBAN LANDSCAPES

Edward Gilman. A comprehensive all-in-one tree guide for continental N.A.. Combines the latest on the cornerstones of tree management - selection, planting, establishment, fertilization - with practical details on 1,000+ species. 500+ color photos make tree identification realistic and enable users to easily select the right tree for the right landscape. A complete reference on tree culture & management. 8-1/2 x 11, 688p, color photos, appendices, 1997.

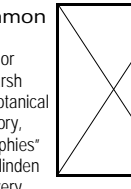
T0539 paperbackUS \$102.95 CAN \$139.95



URBAN TREE BOOK: An Uncommon Field Guide for City and Town

Arthur Plotnik. Explores 200 species of city or neighborhood trees that flourish amid the harsh conditions of urban areas. Combines key botanical information with fascinating stories from history, folklore, and today's news. In-depth "biographies" include natural history & lively asides - how linden trees repel bees, why a willow weeps - in every chapter. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 416p, 175 b&w line drawings, 2000.

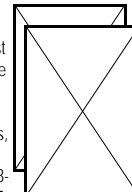
U1033 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$28.95



MANUAL OF THE TREES OF NORTH AMERICA (2 volumes)

Charles Sargent. Unsurpassed as the most comprehensive and reliable resource on the subject. Species by species description of leaves, flowers (with immaturity variations), fruit, winter buds, bark, wood, growth habits, distribution, local variants and more. An invaluable lifetime reference work. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 986p, 783 b&w illus., 1922. **OVERSIZE**.

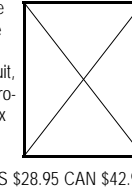
M2771 pb, 2 volumesUS \$28.00 CAN \$45.95



SHADE TREES FOR THE CENTRAL AND NORTHERN UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Sharon Yiesla, Floyd Giles. An easy-to-use reference to 152 popular shade trees in the central and northern U.S. and Canada. Contains descriptions of leaves, flowers, fruit, stems, and bark. Includes culture and appropriate use, and setting for each tree. 8-1/2 x 11, 290p, 80+ color illustrations, 200+ line drawings, 1992.

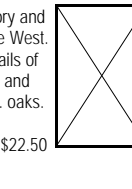
S379X paperbackUS \$28.95 CAN \$42.95



OAKS OF NORTH AMERICA

Howard Miller, Samuel Lamb. Covers history and use of the oaks, oaks of the East and of the West. Includes keys for each section of oaks, details of identification, descriptions, growth habitats, and range maps. "The best short guide on N.A. oaks. 5 x 8, 328p, b&w photos, 1984.

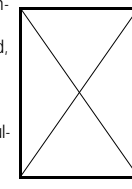
O1375 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50



MAPLES OF THE WORLD

D.M. Van Gelderen, et al.. The greatest single source of information on maples in any language. Every known maple is described, including growth habit, distribution, hardiness, and autumn color, as well as useful information on culture, propagation, pests and diseases. A must for botanists, horticulturists, growers, landscape architects and gardeners. 9 x 11-1/4, 450p, 207 color & 5 b&w photos, 148 illustrations, 1994.

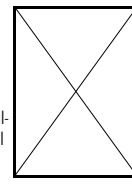
M0002 hardcoverUS \$69.95 CAN \$95.95



MAPLES FOR GARDENS: A Color Encyclopedia

C.J. Van Gelderen, D.M. Van Gelderen. A photo gallery of the best maples for garden use. Descriptions for 579 maples provide habit, flower, fruit, distribution, degree of cultivation, & propagation information. Special attention devoted to *Acer palmatum*. 80+ other species are illustrated with their cultivars and hybrids. Demonstrates the diversity of form, color, and size that make maples so useful in gardens of every kind. 8-1/2 x 11, 294p, 683 color photos, 2 color maps, 1999.

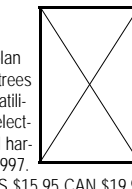
M4725 hardcoverUS \$49.95 CAN \$69.95



FAVORITE TREES & SHRUBS: Lois Hole's

Lois Hole, Jim Hallis. Let the expert help plan and design a stunningly colorful yard, with trees and shrubs that add beauty, privacy & versatility. Describes 300+ trees and shrubs, all selected for their size, shape, seasonal color and hardiness. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 368p, color photos, 1997.

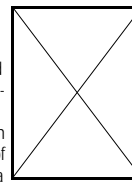
F0811 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$19.95



TREES, SHRUBS, AND VINES FOR ATTRACTING BIRDS (2nd ed., Revised)

Richard M. DeGraaf. Revised and updated classic remains the best source for information about the trees, shrubs, and vines that provide bird habitats and feeding sources in the United States and Canada. For each of the 160+ plant species, DeGraaf provides a full description, flowering and fruiting periods, preferred habitat conditions, growing ranges, and hardiness zones. 8-1/2 x 11, 224p, 24 illustrations, 64 drawings, 2002.

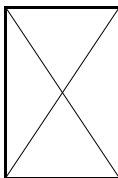
T2152 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$31.00



TREE IDENTIFICATION

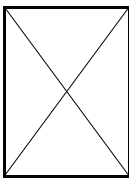
NORTH AMERICAN TREES (5th ed.)

Richard Preston, Richard Braham. A comprehensive reference designed for the general public. Covers nearly all trees (north of Mexico and tropical Florida) in technically useable detail. Listings contain names, nomenclature, form, leaves, flowers, cones, or fruits, twigs and buds, bark, wood, natural history, varieties, hybrids, range, and line drawings to assist in i.d.. Features updated nomenclature, simplified terminology, additional keys, and more. A valuable reference for anyone who loves or works with trees. 6 x 9, 544p, b&w illustrations, maps, 2002.
N5266 paperbackUS \$49.99 CAN \$73.95



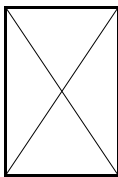
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TREES: Canada and the United States

Sam Benvie. Descriptions of 278 trees native to North America, listed by botanical names (A to Z), outlining growing habits and habitat preferences, a tree's most salient identifying characteristics, and environmental and human values. Contains illustrations of typical tree and leaf shapes, bark textures, flowers and mature fruit. Includes a tree-hardiness chart and zone map. 8-1/2 x 11, 300p, 350 color illus., b&w illustrations, 1999.
E4558 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$35.00



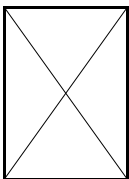
THE ILLUSTRATED BOOK OF TREES (revised ed.)

William Carey Grimm, rev. by John Kartesz. Grimm's classic guide to 250+ trees of eastern N.A. has been the authority on tree identification for 40+ years. Revised to include 30+ recently-introduced species and incorporates changes in taxonomy, nomenclature, & range. Written in a straightforward, nonscientific language for beginning botanists of any age. 6 x 9, 710p, 225 line drawings, 2002.
I8110 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



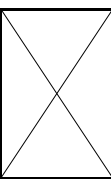
TREES OF NORTH AMERICA

Alan Mitchell. From a world renowned dendrologist, a highly informative guide to the native and introduced species. Each tree is pictured as it would appear in a typical landscape, with each of its features -- such as leaf shape, flowers, seeds, bark -- illustrated in detail and clearly labeled. An authoritative reference and tribute to the rich variety of trees on North America. 9 x 11-3/4, 192p, color illustrations, 2002.
T8778 paperbackUS \$14.98 CAN \$22.95



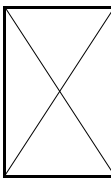
TREES: DK's Smithsonian Handbook, 2nd ed.

Allen J. Coombes. A comprehensive guide to 500+ tree species from around the world. Concise text and clear photos makes identification sure and simple. Each species entry combines a precise description with annotated photos to highlight the tree's chief characteristics and distinguishing features. A photographic guide for beginners and established enthusiasts alike. 5-7/8 x 8-1/4, 320p, 1500+ color photos, 2002.
T0725 paperbackUS \$20.00 CAN \$27.95



TAYLOR'S GUIDE TO TREES (Revised ed.)

Susan A. Roth. The definitive easy-to-use guide. Features 200 of the best cultivars for spring bloom, fall color, showy fruit, ornamental bark, disease resistance, and attracting birds and wildlife. Includes 350+ species. Demonstrates proper pruning, planting, placement, and growing techniques. Features a gallery of color i.d. photos, with a picture for every genus + a photo of distinguishing features. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 400p, 200 color photos, 2001.
T8899 flexi.....US \$23.00 CAN \$34.95

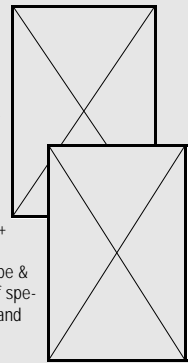


TREES OF THE EASTERN AND CENTRAL U.S. & CANADA

William M. Harlow. Easy-to-use, compact handbook describes more than 140 trees. Covers plant size, shape, leaf, flowers, fruit, twigs, buds, bark, habitat, distribution, commercial use, ecological importance, edibility, folklore, etc.. 4-1/2 x 6-3/8, 288p, over 600 photos, 1942.
T3956 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$13.95

TREES IN CANADA

John Laird Farrar. Features more than 300 native and introduced species of trees found throughout Canada and the Northern U.S. (to Virginia in the east and northern Calif. in the west). Species are organized into 12 groups, based on leaf shape and arrangement along the twig for easy identification. Includes summer and winter keys. Detailed descriptions include illustrations of leaves, seeds, flowers, twigs, form, young and mature bark and more. Simply the best and most complete book on the trees of northern N.A. ever published. 6-3/4 x 10, 540p, 600 color photos, 1660 illustrations, 1995.
T1993 hardcoverUS \$33.95 CAN \$45.00

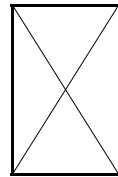


TREES OF THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES AND CANADA

John L. Farrar. One of the most complete books on the trees of northern North America. Identifies 300+ species of conifer and broadleaf trees found in the upper U.S. (Virginia to northern CA) and Canada. Includes: range maps showing the territory of each species; an easy tree i.d. method based on leaf shape & arrangement along the twig; keys for summer and winter i.d., and; 600 color photos & 1,600 drawings of special features useful for i.d.. A must for the forest professional, naturalist, or anyone fascinated by trees and forests. 6-1/2 x 9-3/4, 512p, photos, illustrations, 1995.
T740X hardcoverUS \$49.99 CAN \$73.95

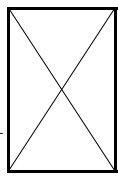
FOREST TREES of the United States and Canada and How to Identify Them

Elbert L. Little, Jr.. Describes 204 species, divided into eastern & western regions. Includes brief information, drawings of leaf and fruit, maps, and a simple key. 6 x 9, 80p, illustrations, 1980.
F9020 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95



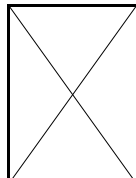
KNOW YOUR TREES (Revised)

J.A. Cope, Fred E. Winch. A timeless, popular field guide to identifying 50 common tree species of the northeastern United States. Illustrated, with summer and winter keys, descriptions of growth, wood, twigs, bark, fruit, leaves, and distinguishing features. Includes updated nomenclature, major revisions to the keys, and glossary. 5-3/4 x 8-1/2, 76p, b&w illustrations, 2002.
K3011 spiral-boundUS \$6.50 CAN \$9.95



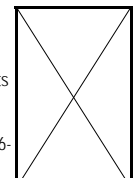
TREE IDENTIFICATION BOOK: A New Method for the Practical Identification and Recognition of Trees

George Symonds. A timeless reference that makes tree identification fast and easy. "Pictorial keys" are categorized (leaves, bark, fruits, etc.) to quickly narrow a positive tree i.d. to one of a small group - the family or genus. "Master pages" then contain detailed info by tree species, highlighting differences within the family group. A handy, accessible guide that takes the confusion and complication out of tree identification. 8-1/2 x 11, 272p, 1500+ b&w photos, 1958, reprint 1974.
T0395 paperbackUS \$20.00 CAN \$29.95



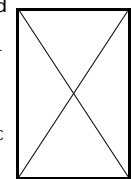
IDENTIFICATION GUIDE TO THE TREES OF CANADA

Jean Lauriault. Lists every tree in Canada, including range maps and a detailed study of its leaves and fruit. Identification methods are explained, making the guide easy to use for everyone. Detailed and beautifully illustrated. 6-1/2 x 9-3/4, 320p, b&w illus. & drawings, 1992.
I1330 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$12.95



MUENSCHER'S KEYS TO WOODY PLANTS: An Expanded Guide to Native and Cultivated Species

Edward Cope. A revision of Muensch's classic i.d. reference treats 335 genera and 1,156 species of woody plants found in the NE U.S., including 570 cultivated species. Identify trees & shrubs in all seasons by means of diagnostic field characteristics (i.e. leaves, fruits, buds, twigs, and bark). A comprehensive guide for novices and seasoned professionals. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 368p, 5 line drawings, 2001.
M7021 paperbackUS \$24.50 CAN \$35.95

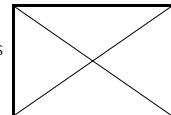


FRUIT KEY AND TWIG KEY TO TREES & SHRUBS - Eastern North America

William M. Harlow. Two books in one volume comprise one of the handiest, most widely-used identification aids for naturalists, hikers, farmers, scouts, etc.. Fruit key covers 120 deciduous and evergreen species; twig key covers 160 deciduous species. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 126p, 300 photos, 1941.
F5118 paperbackUS \$4.95 CAN \$7.95

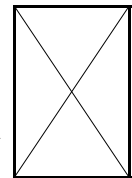
IDENTIFY TREES & SHRUBS BY THEIR LEAVES: A Guide to Trees & Shrubs Native to the Northeast

Edward Knobel. A handy guide to explore and understand the woodlands of the NE U.S.. Contains 215 line drawings of the leaves of common evergreen and deciduous trees & shrubs. Descriptions for each plant include brief comments on its distinguishing physical attributes and uses. 8-1/2 x 6, 47p, b&w line drawings, 1972.
I8967 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95



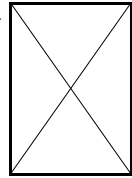
TREES OF THE CENTRAL HARDWOOD FORESTS OF NORTH AMERICA: An Identification and Cultivation Guide

Donald J. Lepold, et al.. Encompasses part or all of 28 eastern U.S. states and 2 Canadian provinces. Covers a wide variety of habitats and includes trees adapted to a broad range of conditions. Describes 188 native or naturalized tree species found in these forests, plus 84 trees commonly planted in the region. 1000+ photographs illustrate characteristics for identification & ornamental attributes. 6 x 9, 509p, 116 color + 907 b&w photos, 195 maps, 9 line drawings, 1998.
T4067 hardcoverUS \$49.95 CAN \$69.95



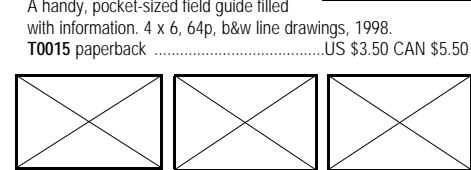
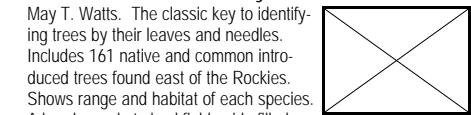
THE RANDOM HOUSE BOOK OF TREES OF NORTH AMERICA AND EUROPE

Roger Phillips. This classic guide to tree i.d. contains 1,000+ color photos. Each tree is illustrated in full detail -- by leaf, flower, fruit, bark, and mature tree shape -- and is fully described in the text. A unique leaf index makes identification simple and accurate. An indispensable companion for both the enthusiast and the botanist. 8-1/2 x 11, 224p, color photos, 1978.
T5412 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95



TREE FINDER: A Manual for the Identification of Trees by Their Leaves

May T. Watts. The classic key to identifying trees by their leaves and needles. Includes 161 native and common introduced trees found east of the Rockies. Shows range and habitat of each species. A handy, pocket-sized field guide filled with information. 4 x 6, 64p, b&w line drawings, 1998.
T0015 paperbackUS \$3.50 CAN \$5.50



Other titles available in the "Finder" series:

WINTER TREE FINDER (W0031)
 PACIFIC COAST TREE FINDER (P0066)
 ROCKY MOUNTAIN TREE FINDER (R0058)
 DESERT TREE FINDER (D0074)
 FERN FINDER (F0224)
 PACIFIC COAST FERN FINDER (P0139)
 TRACK FINDER (T0120)

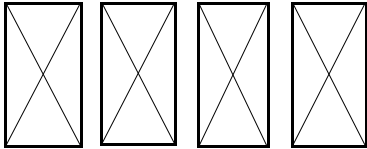
FIELD GUIDES - AUDUBON, PETERSON & MUCH MORE

Audubon Society Guides

AUDUBON SOCIETY NORTH AMERICAN FIELD GUIDES

Organized in a unique all-color, all-photographic format. Combines high quality close-up photos with concise, descriptive text. Photos are organized according to appearance, making them easy to use in the field. Approx. 4 x 8, up to 900p, color photos, b&w illus., vinyl covers.

AFG7606 TREES EASTUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95
AFG7614 TREES WESTUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



✓Other field guides available on request:

Birds, Insects, Mushrooms, Rocks, Night Sky, and many more...

AUDUBON SOCIETY NORTH AMERICAN POCKET GUIDES

Simplified versions of the field guides. An ideal introduction to the subjects covered and small enough to fit easily into a pocket. 6 x 4, color photographs, paperback.

APG8514 FAMILIAR TREES EASTUS \$9.00 CAN \$12.00
APG8522 FAMILIAR TREES WESTUS \$9.00 CAN \$12.00

✓Other pocket guides available on request:

Birds, Animal Tracks, Mushrooms, etc.

Peterson Guides

PETERSON FLASH GUIDES

Portable and weatherproof. Covers 50 to 100 species, with brief surveys of habit and habitat. Opens to 2 rows with 12-full-color, laminated panels on each side. A fast and easy reference.

TREES

100+ species - all the trees most commonly found across the U.S. & Canada. Includes map of eco regions, leaf types & patterns, and fall foliage.

PFL9984US \$8.95 CAN \$13.95

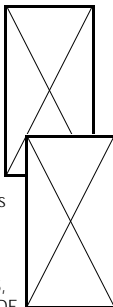
MUSHROOMS

Over 180 species - mushrooms most commonly found across Canada and the U.S.. Includes tips for identifying and collecting.

PFL9992US \$7.95 CAN \$10.95

✓Other flash guides available:

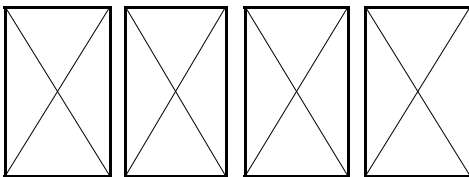
ANIMAL TRACKS, ATLANTIC COASTAL BIRDS, BIRDS OF THE MIDWEST, EASTERN TRAILSIDE BIRDS, PACIFIC COASTAL BIRDS, ROADSIDE WILDFLOWERS, & WESTERN TRAILSIDE BIRDS.



PETERSON FIELD GUIDES

The unique Peterson Identification System sets Peterson Field Guides apart from the rest. Roger Tory Peterson's innovative format uses accurate, detailed drawings to pinpoint key field marks for quick recognition of species and easy comparison of confusing lookalikes. 4-1/2 x 7-1/4, up to 400p, color and b&w illustrations, softcover.

P4552 EASTERN TREES\$19.00/29.95
P370X EASTERN TREES & SHRUBS\$19.00/29.95
P8958 EASTERN FORESTS\$19.00/29.95
P8974 ROCKY MOUNTAIN & SW FORESTS\$19.00/29.95
P4544 WESTERN TREES\$20.00/29.95
P8966 CALIFORNIA & PACIFIC NW FORESTS\$19.00/29.95



✓Other field guides available on request:

ADVANCED BIRDING (P500X), BIRDS EAST (P0460), BIRDS WEST (P1737), ANIMAL TRACKS (P0943), INSECTS (P1702), MAMMALS (P0986), EDIBLE EAST WILD PLANTS (P622X), MUSHROOMS (P0900), FERNS (P5123), MEDICINAL PLANTS (P0663), MEDICINAL PLANTS EAST & CENTRAL (P8144), WILDFLOWERS (P1729), & many more...

PETERSON FIRST GUIDES

The first books that the beginning naturalist needs, whether young or old. Simplified versions of the Field Guides that make it easy to get started in the field. Features all the natural life you are likely to see. 3-3/4 x 7-1/4, 128p, color/ b&w illus., ages 10+.

FG1834 FIRST GUIDE TREESUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95
FG1977 FIRST GUIDE FORESTSUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95

✓Other first guides available:

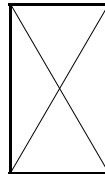
Astronomy, Birds, Insects, Mammals, Rocks & Minerals, Urban Wildlife, Wildflowers, etc. - eachUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95

Golden Guides

TREES OF NORTH AMERICA: A guide to field identification (Golden Field Guide)

C. Frank Brockman. This premier field guide features all characteristics - tree shape, bark, leaf, flower, fruit, and twig - for quick i.d.. Features all the trees of N.A. north of Mexico - 730+ native and important introduced species. Ideal for the home, field, and classroom. 4-1/2 x 7-1/2, 280p, color illustrations, range maps, 2001.

GT0929 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$21.95

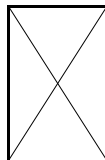


INSECTS: A guide to familiar

American insects (Golden Guide)

Herbert Zim, Clarence Cottam. A handy guide to the most common, important, and showy N.A. insects. Includes: a key to insect groups, and: how insects grow & develop and what they eat. Great for beginners at any age. 4 x 6, 160p, color illustrations, range maps, 2001.

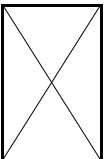
GI1291 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.95



BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS: A guide to the more common American species (Golden Guide)

Robert Mitchell, Herbert Zim. Illustrates 423 of the most common, widespread, important, or unusual North American species of Lepidoptera. A classic guide for all ages. 4 x 6, 160p, color illustrations, range maps, 1992.

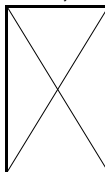
GB1364 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.95



WILDFLOWERS OF NORTH AMERICA: A guide to field identification (Golden Field Guide)

Frank Venning. Introduces a wealth of native and naturalized wildflowers across North America - 1,500+ species in 101 families. A compact, comprehensive guide ideal for nature studies, educational projects, and scientific needs. 4-1/2 x 7-1/2, 340p, color illustrations, 1984.

GW1275 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$21.95



Instant Guides

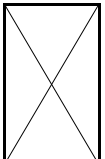
INSTANT GUIDES SERIES

Portable pocket guides that are good, handy, quick references. Each guide: 4 x 6-1/2, 128p, color illustrations, 1999.

INSTANT GUIDE TO TREES

Covers nearly 200 of the most common N.A. trees. Detailed illustrations of leaves, shape of tree, fruits & flowers, combined with concise text.

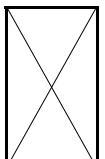
A8921 hardcoverUS \$6.99 CAN \$9.98



INSTANT GUIDE TO MEDICINAL PLANTS

Compact i.d. guide to the great variety of N.A. plants & trees known for their medicinal properties. Detailed illustrations & a concise text provide info on collecting, preparing, & using the many remedies in nature's medicine chest.

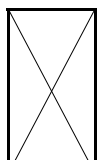
A1132 hardcoverUS \$6.99 CAN \$9.98



INSTANT GUIDE TO EDIBLE PLANTS

A guide to the identification and uses of the most commonly found edible wild plants of North America. Classified according to the edible part of each plant. Includes the food uses of each species and a distribution map.

A2175 hardcoverUS \$6.99 CAN \$9.98



INSTANT GUIDE TO WILDFLOWERS

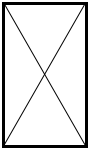
Includes the most familiar species of N.A. wildflowers found around cities, roadsides, woods, & open areas. Detailed illustrations of flowers, leaves, & shape of plant.

A6750 hardcoverUS \$6.99 CAN \$9.98

INSTANT GUIDE TO MUSHROOMS & OTHER FUNGI

Covers the great variety of mushrooms and fungi found in different types of woods, parks and grasslands of North America. Detailed color illustrations and concise text, including details on edibility or poisonous nature.

A1159 hardcoverUS \$6.99 CAN \$9.98



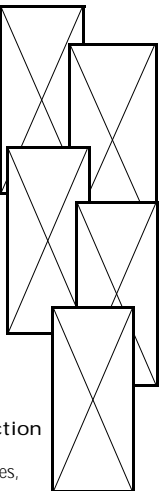
Pocket Naturalist Guides

Pocket-sized guides highlight up to 150 familiar species. Quick field references with the novice in mind. Each guide: 3-1/2 x 8-1/2 folded, panels, color illustrations, 2000.

TREES: An Introduction to Familiar North American Species

James Kavanagh. Highlights the most familiar, distinctive and widespread North American trees. The majority of 100+ trees, deciduous and conifers, are native species. 2002.

PN1786 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$7.95



GREAT LAKES TREES & WILDFLOWERS: An Introduction to Familiar Species

J. Kavanagh. Highlights 120+ familiar trees, shrubs and wildflower species found in nearshore habitats throughout the Great Lakes region.

PN1263 laminatedUS \$5.95 CAN \$7.95

ANIMAL TRACKS: An Introduction to the Tracks and Signs of Familiar North American Species

J. Kavanagh. Identifies familiar animal tracks, fore print groupings with 2-5 toes, animal signs, scat, & tracks of familiar birds.

PN0720 laminatedUS \$5.95 CAN \$7.95

EDIBLE WILD PLANTS: An Introduction to Familiar North American Species

J. Kavanagh. Highlights primarily widespread edible plants that lack poisonous mimics - nuts and seeds; fruits and berries; leaves, stems and bark; roots and tubers; seashore plants; desert and tropical plants.

PN1271 laminatedUS \$5.95 CAN \$7.95

MEDICINAL PLANTS: An Introduction to Familiar Widespread Species

J. Kavanagh. Intended to help wilderness travelers respond to some of the most common ailments. Color illustrations accompanied by short description, habitat, and remedy. 2002.

PN1905 laminatedUS \$5.95 CAN \$7.95

Fandex Family Field Guides

Portable, highly visual field guides. Each contains a nifty deck of 50 individually die-cut cards hinged together by a plastic bolt. Ideal for the whole family. Package: 4-3/4 x 10-3/4, full-color photos & illus., 1999-2000.

TREES

Steven Aronson. Includes four keys - leaf, bark pattern, flower, nut or seed, & photo of the full tree. The keys, plus descriptions of habitat & more, combine to give a picture of N.A.'s forest & backyard trees.

F2049 die-cut cardsUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

WILDFLOWERS

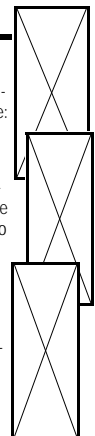
Large, bright die-cuts - often as big as the flower or even bigger - and true-to-life colors make this a fool-proof way to identify 47 of N.A.'s wildflowers.

F4645 die-cut cardsUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

BIRDS

Michael Robbins. Introduces 47 species of N.A.'s birds of prey, songbirds, backyard & shore birds, covering their habitat, range, diet, nests, eggs, & conservation status.

F3975 die-cut cardsUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95



REGIONAL TREE IDENTIFICATION AND REFERENCES

Northeastern US & Canada

TREES OF THE CAROLINIAN FOREST: A Guide to Species, Their Ecology and Uses

Gerry Waldron. A guide to the trees of Canada's most temperate (and populous) eastern growing region. Identifies the 73 unique tree species and offers advice on how to identify, preserve, use and propagate each species. Includes qualities of each species' wood, its natural enemies, and its value to wildlife. A book for everyone from urban gardeners to green-spirited rural landowners, from amateur naturalists to professional botanists. 6 x 9, 288p, 76 color + 20 b&w photos, 362 b&w illustrations, maps, 2003.

T4043 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$24.95

TREES AND SHRUBS OF NEW ENGLAND (2nd ed.)

Marilyn Dweilley. A layperson's guide to the woody plants found in New England. Includes 330 species of trees, shrubs and smaller woody species (i.e. vines and bushy plants), the most of which are native to the area. Color illustrations accompany concise descriptions that include leaf, flower, fruit, winter buds, wood, and sometimes bark characteristics. Contains Latin and common names, plus notes on growth habits and range. A user-friendly reference for any naturalist. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 276p, 318 color illustrations, 1980, 2000.

T4919 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

MICHIGAN TREES: A Guide to the Trees of the Great Lakes Region (Revised and updated)

Burton Barnes, Warren Wagner, Jr.. Now in its tenth decade of publication, "... the number-one book for tree identification in Michigan and the Great Lakes." Everything readers need to know for identifying 115 tree species. Features identifying line drawings (i.e. leaf, twig, flower, flowering shoot, fruit, cone, etc.), contrasting key characters, and vegetative keys to genera and species. Revision adds new species and sections on fall color and hybridization. 6 x 9, 400p, 125 b&w line drawings, tables, maps, expected February 2004. Orders taken.

M9218 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

CITY OF TREES: The Complete Field Guide to the Trees of Washington, D.C. (revised ed.)

Melanie Choukas-Bradley, Polly Alexander. A handy field guide readily useable outside of Washington. Part One features a guide to the highlights of the "City of Trees." Part Two contains an illustrated botanical guide to 300+ species. Concise descriptions combine with detailed drawings of leaves, berries, nuts, cones, and seeds. Includes discussions of the trees' botanical histories and native habitats. 4-1/2 x 9, 368p, 8p color-photo insert, b&w illustrations, 1981, 1987.

C3205 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

TREES OF NEW YORK STATE: Native and Naturalized

Donald Leopold. A comprehensive identification guide to nearly 150 tree species of New York, the Northeast, and much of eastern North America. Each species description includes a summary of its key i.d. characteristics and extensive information on its leaves, flowers, fruit, winter characteristics, and bark. Provides facts on each tree's habit, habitat and range, and uses, including wood properties and value, landscaping, and restoration projects. A book with appeal to both the tree novice and expert, and the casual and accomplished outdoor enthusiasts alike. 9-1/2 x 10-1/2, 336p, 350 color photos, 150 drawings, 2003. **OVERSIZE.**

T0026 hardcoverUS \$95.00 CAN \$140.95

FOREST LEAVES: How to Identify Trees and Shrubs of Northern New England

Henry Ives Baldwin. A simple, handy reference guide. Intended to assist lay people in the identification of 28 different families of trees and shrubs common in northern New England. 6 x 9, 256p, 132 b&w drawings, 1993.

F9435 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

TREES OF PENNSYLVANIA and the Northeast

Charles Fergus. Natural history narratives and identification information for some 60 species of trees, common and uncommon, found throughout PA and the northeastern U.S.. Combines personal observations with i.d. details, range, growth patterns, seasonal adaptations, natural history, past and present uses, and population trends. A highly readable handbook and ready reference. 6 x 9, 320p, 60 b&w line drawings, 2002.

T0926 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO TREES AND SHRUBS: A Handbook of the Woody Plants of Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada (revised edition)

Arthur Graves. Covers all woody plants - trees, shrubs, and vines, both wild and cultivated - commonly found in the NE U.S. & adjacent parts of Canada. Contains easy-to-use keys. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 288p, 300+ pen & ink drawings, 1992.

I2583 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

NORTH WOODS: An Inside Look at the Nature of Forests in the Northeast

Peter Marchand. More than a field guide. Examines the many natural and man-made influences that shape the ecology of northern forest, alpine areas & bogs. Ideal for natural historians & a take-along guide for anyone exploring the mountain trails, rivers, and back roads of the NE. 5-1/4 x 8-1/2, 141p, b&w photos & illus., 1987.

N6640 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$15.95

TREES OF ONTARIO

Linda Kershaw. A visual, comprehensive field guide that makes tree i.d. quick and accurate. Describes 213 species, encompassing all native and naturalized trees & tall shrubs in Ontario. Color photos and illustrations show each tree's bark, leaves, flowers, fruits or cones, and overall shape. Detailed botanical info on each species, human uses, ecology, tips for distinguishing similar species, and more. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 240p, 574 color photos + illustrations, range maps, 2001.

T2741 softcoverUS \$18.95 CAN \$21.95

CAPITAL WOODLANDS: A Field and Armchair Guide to Ottawa Woodlands and Wooded Areas

Seaton Findlay. A detailed guide to Ottawa's woodlands, including maps, brief histories, woodland profiles, principal woodland trees, and anecdotal background to each of the 25 woodlands. An invigorating testament to the value of urban forests. 6 x 9, 170p, 120 color illustrations, photos, maps, 2001.

C1142 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95

BIOTIC FOREST COMMUNITIES OF ONTARIO (3rd ed.)

Norman and Norma Martin. Identifies and describes the 10 principal forest types in Ontario, including their main plants and animals. Discusses forest succession, including coverage of fire, old growth, and conservation of forest types. A good overview. 5-1/8 x 8, 195p, b&w photos, tables, maps, 2001.

B1304 paperbackUS \$7.00 CAN \$10.00

TREES OF NOVA SCOTIA

Gary Saunders. An informative guide to 45 native and exotic species of trees and shrubs that inhabit Nova Scotia. Revised. 6 x 8 1/2, 102p, b&w illustrations, 1996.

T1232 paperback ~~Sorry, this title has gone out of print~~US \$6.95 CAN \$9.95

Southern US

GUIDE TO SOUTHERN TREES

E.Harrar, J.Harrar. I.d. manual to trees of the southern U.S. Full text plus almost 100 keys organized for easy id.. A regional classic. 4-5/8 x 6-3/8, 920p, illustrations, 1962.

G9458 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

FOREST TREES: A Guide to the Southeastern and Mid-Atlantic Regions of the United States

Lisa Samuelson, Michael Hogan. Identifies over 239 forest tree species common to the southeastern and Mid-Atlantic regions of the United States. Color photos of leaf, twig, bark, flower, and fruit characteristics combine with concise species descriptions that include: common names; a "Quick Guide" stressing key features; descriptions of leaves, twigs, bark, flower, fruit, and form; habitat and ecology; the species' uses, and; geographical range. A comprehensive, regional tree identification reference. 8 x 10-1/4, 429p, 800+ color photos, 2002.

F1341 hardcoverUS \$72.00 CAN \$99.95

TREES OF THE SOUTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Wilbur & Marion Duncan. A popular guide to identify every known tree of the southeastern U.S.. Contains 300+ species, native and introduced, from the Coastal Plain to the highest elevations. Features easy i.d. keys, common & scientific names, distribution maps, an intro on basic leaf, flower, and stem structures, and a glossary of identifying terms. 6 x 9, 336p, 281 color photos, 57 line drawings, 253 distribution maps, 1 endleaf map, 2000.

T2717 paperbackUS \$22.95 CAN \$33.95

TREES OF GEORGIA AND ADJACENT STATES

Claud Brown, Katherine Kirkman. Useful throughout the SE north of Florida - 90% of the native trees from Delaware to east Texas are included. Identifies 205 species and varieties, with complete plant descriptions. Includes botanical keys for summer & winter. 6 x 9, 384p, 433 color and 95 b&w photos, 12 line drawings, 200+ distribution maps, 1990, 2000.

T4806 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95

TREES OF FLORIDA

Gil Nelson. The first comprehensive guide to Florida's amazing variety of tree species. Discusses and describes 350+ trees (native and exotics) and related plants. 6 x 9, 338p, 150 color photos, 170 b&w illustrations, 1994.

T0557 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

Western US and Canada

NORTHWEST TREES (revised ed.)

Stephen F. Arno, Ramona P. Hammerly. Identifies 36 tree species native to the Pacific NW by characteristic shape and size, needles or leaves, cones or seeds. Details each tree's significance in human history. Explains how each species grows and adapts to its environment. Includes a 10-pg. illustrated key to tree i.d.. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 238p, 100+ b&w illustrations, 1999.

N0503 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

WESTERN TREES: A Field Guide

Maggie Stuckey, George Palmer. Identifies the major native trees of western N.A. - from San Francisco to Alaska and from Denver to the Pacific. Illustrations of leaves, needles, cones, and tree shapes accompany detailed descriptions. Includes the commercial value of various kinds of timber and native folklore regarding certain species. Easy-to-use and not too technical. 6 x 9, 143p, b&w illustrations, 1998.

W6234 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$15.95

FIELD GUIDE TO OLD-GROWTH FORESTS: Explore the Ancient Forest of CA, OR, WA & B.C.

Larry Elfert. An illustrated field guide to the old-growth forests of the Pacific NW and Northern California. Includes maps & directions on where to find these ancient forests, with natural history information. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 96p, 50 b&w illustrations, 2000.

F234X paperbackUS \$10.50 CAN \$14.95

TREES & SHRUBS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

T.C. Brayshaw. Definitive guide covers all known woody plants, native or naturalized, in British Columbia. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 400p, color, b&w illustrations, 1996.

T5641 paperback US \$18.50 CAN \$25.95

TREES & SHRUBS OF ALBERTA

Kathleen Wilkinson. A pictorial guide to Alberta's native and naturalized trees and shrubs. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 192p, photos & illustrations, 1995.

T3391 paperback US \$15.95 CAN \$19.95

TREES & SHRUBS OF WASHINGTON

C.P. Lyons. A good reference guide to the trees, shrubs, and the ecological zones. Covers 150 trees and shrubs grouped and color coded. Includes distribution maps, photo key for shrubs, and other interesting facts. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 160p, 260 color photos, 130 illustrations, 1999. **SORRY, title is now OUT OF PRINT.**

T0942 paperback US \$12.95 CAN \$19.95

OAKS OF CALIFORNIA

Bruce M. Pavlik, et al.. Winner - 1992 Benjamin Franklin Award for Best Regional Book. The definitive popular guide to California's native oaks. Combines color photos, maps and illustrations, with a wealth of scientific information. 7-1/2 x 10, 184p,

150+ color and historic b&w photos, illustrations, range maps, 1990.

O0519 paperback US \$22.95 CAN \$33.95

CONIFERS OF CALIFORNIA

Robert Lanner. An informative guide to the state's native cone-bearing trees and shrubs. Contains illustrations & photos, detailed i.d. information for each species, facts on habitat, distribution, uses, and place in the early botanical and historical literature of the state. 7 x 9-1/4, 288p, 165 color photos, illustrations and range maps, 1999.

C0535 paperback US \$24.95 CAN \$36.95

SHRUBS AND PLANTS**Guides and more...****THE BOOK OF FIELD AND ROADSIDE: Open-Country Weeds, Trees, and Wildflowers of Eastern North America**

John Eastman. Detailed portraits of 85 species of wildflowers, trees, and weeds commonly found in fields, open meadows, and along roadsides. Includes a natural history, where & how it grows, how it survives, and what animals rely on it for food and shelter. A handy reference, combining fascinating fact and folklore. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 352p, 99 b&w illustrations, 2003.

B6258 paperback US \$18.95 CAN \$28.95

BOOK OF FOREST & THICKET: Trees, Shrubs & Wildflowers of Eastern North America

John Eastman. Starts where other guides end, exploring the complex world of woodlands & brushy edges. Fascinating fact and folklore combine with detailed descriptions of wildlife and plant communities and interactions. 5 x 8, 224p, 129 illustrations, 1992.

B0468 paperback US \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

BOOK OF SWAMP & BOG: Trees, Shrubs & Wildflowers of Eastern Freshwater Wetlands

John Eastman. Picks up where field guides leave off. Takes an ecological approach, providing complete descriptions of 80 plants, as well as the associated wildlife and plant communities. 5 x 8, 256p, 120 illustrations, 1995.

B5189 paperback US \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

BOTANICA NORTH AMERICA: The Illustrated Guide to Our Native Plants, Their Botany, History, and the Way They Have Shaped Our World

Marjorie Harris. A comprehensive encyclopedia of the wonderfully diverse North American native plants. Over 420 entries provide essential details on each plant's physical attributes, natural history, common uses, and ethnobotany. Filled with fascinating anecdotes, color photos, and insightful quotes from a variety of gardening experts and amateurs, from Rachel Carson to John Muir. "A reference no gardener or environmentalist should be without." 8-1/2 x 10-7/8, 688p, color photos, 2003. **OVERSIZE.**

B2319 hardcover US \$59.95 CAN \$89.95

PLANTS OF THE LEWIS & CLARK EXPEDITION

H. Wayne Phillips. With excerpts from the journals and non-technical descriptions, the book mixes history with botany and invites readers to see wildflowers, shrubs, and trees as the explorers first saw them, from the indigo brush in Missouri to feather boa kelp on the Pacific Coast. Plants are organized into six ecological and geographical regions. A unique meld of 21st century knowledge with the excitement of 19th century exploration. 6 x 9, 288p, 315 color photos, b&w historic photos & maps, 2003.

P4776 paperback US \$20.00 CAN \$29.95

A NATURALIST'S GUIDE TO FOREST PLANTS: An Ecology for Eastern North America

Donald Cox. A wealth of information about the forests of eastern N.A., including: soils; forest plants and fungi; reproduction; and; toxic, medicinal, and edible forest plants. Includes details for identifying and collecting forest plants, plus non-technical investigations, activities, and projects. An illustrated guide to forest ecology provides an appreciation for forest plants and their role in local ecosystems. 6 x 9, 216 p, 98 illustrations, 4 charts, 2003.

N7792 paperback US \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

NATIVE TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES FOR URBAN & RURAL AMERICA

Gary L. Hightshoe. The first section of this book describes different factors normally considered in selecting plants. The second is an encyclopedia of native woody plants. Each "master plate" includes the plant's scientific and common names, plus all the plant's characteristics. A map showing the plant's native region, a drawing of its twigs, leaves, flowers and fruit, and a photo of its bark. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 819p, color photos, b&w illustrations, 1998. **OVERSIZE.**

N8799 hardcover US \$150.00 CAN \$218.00

ILLUSTRATED FLORA OF THE NORTHERN U.S. & CANADA (3 volume set)

N.L. Britton, A. Brown. A monumental classic of botany supplying full, botanical info and an illustration for 4,666 species. Remarkable clarity of detail. The two subkingdoms of ferns and seed-bearing plants are broken down into classes, orders, families, genera, species and race. Includes 8 page analytical key and glossary. 6 x 9, 2,087p, illus., 1913, reprint 1970, 2nd. enlarged, revised edition, 1975. **OVERSIZE.**

I6425 paperback (3 volumes) US \$56.95 CAN \$85.95

THE RANDOM HOUSE BOOK OF SHRUBS

Roger Phillips, Martyn Rix. A uniquely comprehensive reference guide to 1,900+ shrubs. Color photos show many growing in gardens or in the wild. Plants are arranged according to their growing season and the authoritative text describes each plant's origin, important characteristics and the growing conditions that suit it. 8-1/2 x 11, 288p, color photos, 1989.

S3455 paperback US \$29.95 CAN \$41.95

FOREST PLANTS OF NORTHEASTERN ONTARIO

Karen Legacy, Brenda Chambers. Comprehensive color guide, with each section presenting plants by family. Contains 300+ species. For each plant, features facts on natural history, ethnobotany and potential hazards. 4-1/4 x 8-1/2, 352p, 300+ color photos, 330 b&w illustrations, 1995.

F0641 paperback US \$19.95 CAN \$24.95

FOREST PLANTS OF CENTRAL ONTARIO

Brenda Chambers, et al.. Central Ontario is noted for its diverse mix of conifer and hardwood forest ecosystems. Describes over 300 species of trees, shrubs, wildflowers, ferns, grasses, sedges, rushes, mosses, lichens and liverworts. Includes notes on natural history, ethnobotany, edibility, hazards and historical use of each plant. 4-1/4 x 8, 448p, 440 color photos, 407 illustrations, 1996.

F0617 paperback US \$19.95 CAN \$24.95

SHRUBS OF ONTARIO

J.H. Soper, M.L. Heimbürger. The definitive work for shrubs growing outside of cultivation. Covers over 100 types of shrubs found across Ontario. Comprehensive, with keys, geo-referenced, and technically sound. 6-3/4 x 10, 495p, scaled line drawings, 1990, reprint 1994.

S2836 paperback US \$24.95 CAN \$35.00

FLORA OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST: An Illustrated Manual (book & CD available)

C. Leo Hitchcock, Arthur Cronquist. A must for anyone interested in the plant life of this area. Contains a taxonomic treatment of 1000's of species of flowering plants, conifers, and fern-related plants native to or established in Washington, northern Oregon & Idaho, western Montana, and southern British Columbia. 7-1/4 x 10-1/2, 730p, 10,000+ illus., 1973, reprint 1976, CD, 1997. **OVERSIZE.**

F2733 hardcover US \$60.00 CAN \$89.95

F6527 CD-ROM US \$50.00 CAN \$75.95
(Win3.x/Win95, min. 4mb, 386 processor)

Wetland Plants**A NATURALIST'S GUIDE TO WETLAND PLANTS: An Ecology for Eastern North America**

Donald Cox. "A non-technical illustrated guidebook to the ecology of freshwater wetlands in Eastern and Central North America." A comprehensive study of wetlands flora. Covers plant lore, ecology, and tips for plant identification. Includes details on plant collection and preservation, as well as non-technical investigations and projects. 6 x 9, 168p, 103 b&w illustrations, 2002.

N7407 paperback US \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

COMMON MARSH, UNDERWATER, AND FLOATING-LEAVED PLANTS of the U.S. & Canada

Neil Hotchkiss. Complete treatment presents identifying information for 295 plants. Over 750 illustrations provide three views of plants: full view, seed pods, and flowers. Easy-to-use key. 8 x 11, 250p, b&w illus., reprint 1972.

C810X paperback US \$13.95 CAN \$22.95

WETLAND PLANTS OF OREGON & WASHINGTON

B. Jennifer Guard. Features descriptions of over 330 plant species. A highly-illustrated guide, with 300+ color photos and 74 line drawings. Hints for distinguishing easily-confused species, plus notes on endangered plants and wildlife. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 240p, color photos, line drawings, 1999.

W0609 softcover US \$19.95 CAN \$24.95

WETLAND PLANTS OF ONTARIO

Steve Newmaster, et al.. Covers over 475 species of wetland plants. Includes edible plants, native uses of plants & a color photo guide. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 240p, 450+ color photos & 300 illustrations, 1997.

W0595 paperback US \$19.95 CAN \$24.95

Grasses

GRASSES: Identification Guide

Lauren Brown (sponsored by: Peterson Institute). Focuses on the color, shape, and texture of the plants. Descriptions tell how to identify grasses and provide a lively account of their history, ecology and uses. Covers 135 species. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 240p, 386 b&w illustrations, 1979.

G8814 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$24.95

MANUAL OF THE GRASSES OF THE UNITED STATES (2 volume set)

A.S. Hitchcock. Definitive encyclopedic reference work compiled from the U.S. National Herbarium collection. Catalogs and describes all 1,398 species in 16 genera, plus 120 species in 16 genera of "waifs". 6 x 9, 1,051p, 1,199 illustrations, 1950. **OVERSIZE**.

M7170 paperback (2 volumes)US \$30.00 CAN \$45.95

GRASSES, SEDGES & RUSHES of the Northern United States: Field Guide

Edward Knobel. Easy-to-carry. Covers 370 of the most common species. Includes key and 500 illustrations. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 83p, illustrations, 1977.

G505X paperbackUS \$4.95 CAN \$7.95

Mosses & Ferns

ELFIN WORLD OF MOSSES AND LIVERWORTS: of Michigan's Upper Peninsula and Isle Royale

Janice Glimme. A field guide to the mosses & liverworts of the Great Lakes Area. Covers 100+ species, with 175 full-color photos. Written in layman's terms and is one of the few of its kind published in N.A.. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 154p, color photos, 1993.

E9046 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$24.95

SOME COMMON MOSSES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA (revised ed.)

W.B. Schofield. Describes over 120 species. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 400p, b&w illustrations, maps, 1993.

S1652 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$19.95

THE FERN GUIDE: N.E. & Mid US and Adjacent Canada

E.T. Wherry. Covers 135 species with plant descriptions, range, habitat, and nomenclature. Includes glossary and keys. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 320p, b&w illustrations, 1995.

F4964 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

FERNS AND FERN ALLIES of CANADA

Agriculture Canada. The first volume to combine descriptive information on 15 families and genera of ferns with comments on their relationships, habitats, distributions, aesthetics, and folklore. 6 x 9, 430p, illustrations, 1980. **SORRY, no longer available.**

F1989E paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$20.00

Weeds

WEEDS OF CANADA AND THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES (A Guide for Identification)

France Royer, Richard Dickinson. An illustrated field guide that identifies 150+ noxious weeds, from the Pacific coast to the Maritimes. 800 color photos show the weeds at every growth stage & help to distinguish another 100 related species. Loaded with detailed descriptions and technical info. An extraordinary resource for a multitude of users. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 472p, color photos, 150 line drawings, 1999.

W311X softcoverUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

COMMON WEEDS OF THE UNITED STATES

USDA. Covers 220 important weeds. Includes maps, botanical information, plant lore, and 225 illustrations. 6 x 9, 463p, illustrations, 1970.

C5045 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

WEEDS (2nd ed.)

Walter Muenscher. "The premier book on the subject for identification and basic natural history of the bulk of the weeds found in the continental U.S. and Canada" (Torrey Botanical Club). This book is an essential reference and a fascinating source. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 560p, illustrations, 1987. **SORRY, it has gone out of print**

W4176 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

WEEDS OF THE NORTHEAST

R.H. Uva, et al.. A highly-illustrated manual to 229 common & economically important weeds in the region south to Virginia, north to Maine & southern Canada, and west to Wisconsin. A fold-out grass i.d. table that provides diagnostic information for weedy grasses in an easy-to-use tabular key. A comprehensive guide. 6 x 9, 397p, color photos, line drawings, 1997.

W3344 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

Wildflowers

THE SECRETS OF WILDFLOWERS: A Delightful Feast of Little-Known Facts, Folklore, and History

Jack Sanders. A tribute bursting with odd facts and wonderful superstitions about some of North America's most beautiful and common plants. Picks up where field guides leave off, describing what's interesting about the plants you've already identified, such as their natural history, folklore, habitats, horticulture, uses, origins of names, and even their literary pedigrees. A thorough introduction to the natural and cultural history of over 100 representative species. 8-1/2 x 8, 320p, color photos, 2003.

S6681 hardcoverUS \$24.95 CAN \$39.95

NEWCOMB'S WILDFLOWER GUIDE

Lawrence Newcomb. Ingenious system of identification based on natural structural features that are easily visible. Beautiful illustrations on the facing page confirm your identification. 4-3/4 x 7-3/4, 490p, color + b&w illustrations, glossary, 1977.

N4429 softcoverUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

ILLUSTRATED BOOK OF WILDFLOWERS AND SHRUBS

William Carey Grimm. Presents easy-to-follow keys, detailed illustrations, and expert descriptions, for accurate identification of over 900 wildflowers and 400 native shrubs of eastern North America. Covers summer and winter characteristics. 6 x 9, 672p, 1300 illustrations, 1993.

I0859 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$37.95

NORTH WOODS WILDFLOWERS: A Field Guide to Wildflowers of the Northeastern United States and Southeastern Canada

Doug Ladd. The first comprehensive guide to the common and characteristic wildflowers of the region. Detailed descriptions and color photos of 350+ species, conveniently arranged by flower color. Features an intro to North Woods habitats and ecology, plus a primer on plant characteristics. Perfect for the novice & the expert wildflower enthusiast alike. 6 x 9, 280p, color photos, b&w illustrations, map, 2001.

N9799 laminatedUS \$24.95 CAN \$39.95

WILDFLOWER BOOK EAST OF THE ROCKIES: An Easy Guide to Growing and Identifying Wildflowers

Donald & Lillian Stokes. A comprehensive guide, illustrated with color photos, tells you all you need to know to identify, cultivate & enjoy wildflowers in your own woodlot or yard. Covers everything from fascinating wildflower lore to techniques for conserving

plants native to eastern N.A.. 8-1/2 x 11, 95p, color photos, 1992.

W7864 paperbackUS \$13.00 CAN \$18.95

ONTARIO WILDFLOWERS

Linda Kershaw. Features 101 species of common wayside wildflowers found in Ontario. Complete with pictorial guide organized by flower color, illustrated dichotomous key to flowers and full species accounts. Includes notes of interest on edibility, medicinal uses, and poisonous plants. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 144p, 200+ color photos, 2002.

O2857 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$16.95

GROWING & PROPAGATING WILD FLOWERS

Harry Phillips. Award Winner. Clear and practical methods for raising native plants (mainly eastern N.A.) from seeds, cuttings and divisions. Covers 100+ genera of flowers, carnivorous plants & ferns. Describes growth habits, flowers, fruits and seeds. 7-1/2 x 9, 330p, 32 color photos, 250 b&w illustrations, 1985.

G1315 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

GUIDE TO GROWING AND PROPAGATING WILDFLOWERS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Bill Cullina & The New England Wild Flower Society. The most authoritative reference, backed by the best-known wildflower organizations. Covers the entire U.S. and Canada, providing detailed info on 200 genera & almost 1,000 species, including the plant's natural range & where it will grow in a garden. Provides experts' methods - many of them new - for propagating every plant in the book. 8 x 11, 384p, 355 color photos, 2000.

G6094 hardcoverUS \$40.00 CAN \$59.95

Winter References

WILDFLOWERS AND WINTER WEEDS

Lauren Brown. An illustrated i.d. guide to 135+ common species of wildflowers & weeds found in the NE United States. "A joy to those who have been puzzled by the skeletal remains of herbaceous plants that they see in winter..." (R.T. Peterson). 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 252p, illustrations, 1997.

W6785 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

WINTER BOTANY

William Trelease. Illustrated manual makes it easy to identify over 1,000 species of vines, shrubs and trees in winter - most from Northeastern U.S. with typical Southern species. 5-3/4 x 7-3/4, 396p, 1000+ illustrations, 1931.

W8007 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

WOODY PLANTS IN WINTER: A Manual of Common Trees and Shrubs in Winter in the Northeastern United States and Southeastern Canada

Earl Core, Nelle Ammons. An illustrated manual to identify trees and shrubs in winter. The morphological features used are the size and form of the plants and especially the structures of the younger branches (twigs), as well as fruits and flowers. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 218p, pen & ink drawings, 1958, reprint 1992.

W8521 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$22.95

WINTER: An Ecological Handbook

James Halfpenny, Roy Ozanne. A guide for anyone who is curious - or needs to know - about winter. Addresses questions like "what is winter"? Covers how plants, insects, birds, and mammals adapt. Discusses winter perceptions, adaptations, hazards, travelling, camping, & equipment. Useful for naturalists, winter sports enthusiasts, residents of cold climates & others who deal with winter on a daily basis. 6 x 9, 288p, 155 two-color illustrations, 1989.

W0363 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

MEDICINAL, HERBAL, EDIBLE PLANTS & MUSHROOMS

Medicinal & Herbal Plants

WILD MEDICINAL PLANTS

Anny Schneider. A full-color guide to using some 80 wild medicinal plants found in N.A.. Includes descriptions and photos of each plant species, plus details on where to find and how to use them. Matches a variety of illnesses with the plants that treat them, discusses how they work, as well as how and what parts of the plants should be gathered. 6-1/2 x 8, 304p, 275 color photos, 2002.

W9877 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

TOM BROWN'S FIELD GUIDE TO WILD EDIBLE AND MEDICINAL PLANTS

Tom Brown Jr.. A wide-ranging, informative book reveals fascinating ways to utilize the uncommon benefits of common trees, shrubs, flowers, and other plants. Explains: how to use every part of the plant: where & when to harvest them, and; how to prepare them (i.e. food dishes, soups, teas, etc.). An essential guide to nature's greatest gifts. 6 x 9, 242p, 12 b&w illustrations, 1985.

T0634 paperbackUS \$14.00 CAN \$20.00

HERBAL REMEDIES FROM THE WILD: Finding and Using Medicinal Herbs (2nd ed.)

Corinne Martin. A handbook detailing how to identify, gather, and prepare 50+ wild herbs, common to North America, for medicinal use. A line drawing of each herb aids in i.d. and the description provides the recommended dosage for specific ailments (including cautions about conditions that preclude use). Includes instructions for making teas, tinctures, salves, and syrups. A revised, redesigned *Earthmagic* that sold nearly 10,000 copies. 6 x 9, 228p, 52 illustrations, 2000.

H4858 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$20.99

FIELD GUIDE TO MEDICINAL WILD PLANTS

Bradford Angier. The key to a heritage of wild medicines. From amaranth to yucca, complete information for identifying over 100 native plants and their traditional medicinal uses. Vivid color. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 320p, color illustrations, 1978.

F0764 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

MEDICINAL PLANTS AND THEIR HISTORY

Edith Grey Wheelwright. Details how various civilizations have used and misused plant remedies. Contains a wealth of history, myth, and scientific information. "Here is a fascinating story of how plants have played a fundamental role in the history of the healing arts"-California Garden. Originally published as *The Physick Garden* (1935). 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 288p, 8 b&w photos + illustrations, 1935, 1974.

M1038 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF MEDICINAL PLANTS

Judith Sumner, frwd. by Mark Plotkin. Wild and cultivated plants have provided humans with cures for 1000's of years, from aspirin to quinine. Writing for the lay reader, Sumner surveys the history of the use of plants in medicine, the range of chemicals produced by plants, and the prospects for future discoveries. 6 x 9, 252p, 30 color photos, 43 b&w illustrations, 2000.

N4830 hardcoverUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95

ABORIGINAL PLANT USE IN CANADA'S NORTHWEST BOREAL FOREST

Robert J. Marles. Describes traditional Aboriginal uses of 200+ plants from the boreal forest region of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, & Alberta. Compiled from fieldwork across 29 communities & from 100+ elders. Entries & accompanying photos are arranged by plant family, including information on physical descriptions, habitat, uses for food, technology, medicine, and potential economic use. 6 x 9, 256p, 200 color illustrations, 1999.

A7385 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$25.95

NATIVE AMERICAN ETHNOBOTANY

Daniel Moerman. An extraordinary compilation of the plants used by North American native peoples for medicine, food, fiber, dye, and a host of other uses. As an anthropologist, Moerman devoted 25 years to the task of gathering the accumulated ethnobotanical knowledge on 4,000+ plants. Over 44,000 uses for these plants by various tribes are documented here. 8-1/2 x 11, 927p, 1998. **OVERSIZE**.

N4539 hardcoverUS \$79.95 CAN \$109.95

FOREST PHARMACY: Medicinal Plants in American Forests

Steven Foster (FHS Issues Series). The forest was America's first pharmacy and has long played a role in medicine. Today, it remains America's most important source for new drugs. This book identifies trees, shrubs & herbaceous plants, their uses (as listed in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia), and medicinal properties. 6 x 9, 58p, 17 color photos, 1995.

F0518 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.50

A MODERN HERBAL (2 volume set)

Margaret Grieve. The fullest compilation of herbal material. Gigantic alphabetical encyclopedia, from aconite to zedoary. Covers 800+ species of herbs, grasses, mushrooms, shrubs & trees. Includes botanical info, cultivation tips, medical properties, derivative substances, folklore, economic uses, and more. Indispensable to the serious reader. 6 x 9, 888p, 161 illustrations, 1931, reprint 1971. **OVERSIZE**.

M7987 paperback (2 vol.)US \$25.95 CAN \$38.95

FORAGING NEW ENGLAND: Finding, Identifying, and Preparing Edible Wild Foods and Medicinal Plants from Maine to Connecticut

Tom Seymour. A reference guide to the edible wild foods and healthful herbs of the NE. Detailed descriptions of edible plants and animals, as well as tips on finding, preparing, and using foraged foods. Organized by environmental zone (i.e. woodlands, seashores, streambanks, swamps & bogs, etc.). 6 x 9, 208p, 87 color photos, 2002.

F9545 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

IDENTIFYING AND HARVESTING EDIBLE AND MEDICINAL PLANTS

Steve Brill. Shows how to find and prepare over 500 different plants for nutrition and better health, including such common plants as mullein, stinging nettle, cattail, and wild apricots. Detailed line drawings help readers identify a wide range of plants - many of which are suited for cooking by following the more than 30 recipes included. A field guide to nature's bounty and a source of intriguing information about the plants that surround us. 8-1/2 x 11, 336p, 260+ b&w illustrations, 1994.

I4253 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$32.95

Wild Edible Plants

THE ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO EDIBLE WILD PLANTS

Department of the Army. Describes the physical characteristics, habitat and distribution, and edible parts of wild plants. Separate sections on edible plants and poisonous plants. Color photos aid in identification. Serves as a survival guide & a reference for anyone interested in the outdoors, botany, or in unusual sources of nutrition. 6 x 9, 112p, color photos, b&w illustrations, 2003.

I6614 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$24.95

EDIBLE WILD FRUITS AND NUTS OF CANADA

Nancy Turner, Adam Szczawinski. Covers over 35 species. Each section contains: a botanical description; notes on habitat and distribution; a drawing or color photo; folklore, and; notes on its historical, medicinal, or cosmetic uses. Includes a selection of recipes for jams, jellies, beverages, wines, desserts, snacks, and more. 7-3/4 x 8-1/4, 212p, color photos, line drawings, 1988.

E751X paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$12.95

FEASTING FREE ON WILD EDIBLES

Bradford Angier. Offers expert, practical advice on making the most of a free food source. A guide to North American edible plants explains where to find them, when and how to prepare them. Detailed drawings and descriptions allow for accurate identification. Over 500 recipes, ranging from common to exotic dishes. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 288p, 100 line drawings, 2002.

F7548 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

EDIBLE WILD PLANTS: A North American Field Guide

Thomas Elias, Peter Dykeman. A season-by-season guide to identifying, harvesting, and preparing 200+ healthful plants from the wild. Covers every major region in the U.S. and Canada. Easy-to-read handbook has it all - habitat, appearance, preparation, taste, cooking instructions, and more! 5-3/8 x 8-1/4, 286p, 500+ color photos, 1990.

E4885 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$25.95

EDIBLE WILD PLANTS OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA

Merritt Fernald, Alfred Kinsey. Authoritative, fact-filled guide offers a detailed enumeration of 1000 species of edible plants and ferns. Arranged according to uses, like purees and soups, cereals, salads, nibbles & relishes, condiments & seasonings. Helpful data on poisonous plants, mushrooms, seaweeds, lichens, etc.. Indispensable for any lover of wild foods. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 480p, 129 figures, 25 plates, 1996.

E1049 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

EDIBLE WILD PLANTS AND HERBS: A Pocket Guide

Alan Cvanara. Identify and use 50 common plants and herbs found widely throughout the U.S. and Canada. Plants are organized by season and by habitat. Discover how to use them as a source of soap, needle & thread, how rose petals work like bandages, and more. Includes nutritional details and common poisonous plants. 4 x 8, 109p, b&w photos, 2001.

E8272 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$17.95

FIELD GUIDE TO EDIBLE WILD PLANTS

Bradford Angier. Truly the finest guide available. 100+ color illustrations make identification simple and certain. Includes where to find plants and easy recipes for enjoying the fruits of your foraging. Over 200,000 copies sold. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 256p, color illustrations, 1974.

F0187 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

BASIC ESSENTIALS: EDIBLE WILD PLANTS AND USEFUL HERBS (2nd ed.)

Jim Meuninck. Discover how to identify & gather 100+ of the most nutritious wild plants & useful herbs in the contiguous U.S.. Groups plants according to where you may find them. Includes cooking tips & recipes, plus common pharmaceutical uses. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 80p, color photos, 1999.

BE4799 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

EDIBLE AND USEFUL WILD PLANTS OF THE U.S. & CANADA

Charles Saunders. An authentic and botanically accurate picture of the most common of wild edible plants. Interesting anecdotes, savory recipes and fascinating historical accounts. 5-3/4 x 8, 275p, 20 photos, 74 illustrations, 1974.

E3103 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95

EDIBLE AND MEDICINAL PLANTS OF THE WEST

Gregory L. Tilford. Color photos face detailed descriptions of 250 plant species in the western U.S. and Canada, covering field identification, habitat and range, edibility, medicinal uses, and more. Invites anyone interested in plants, personal well-being, and a healthy environment to discover the healing powers of the herbal world. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 256p, color photos, map, 1997.

E3591 paperbackUS \$21.00 CAN \$33.95

Mushrooms

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF THE WORLD

Ian Hall, et al.. A well-rounded look at these intriguing and striking inhabitants of the natural world, including their cultivation, ethnobotanical uses, and the fascinating roles they play in nature. The authors provide expert advice on how to identify and distinguish between edible & poisonous wild mushrooms. Text accompanied by stunning photos. 6 x 9, 372p, 253 color photos, color illus., line drawings, 2003.

E5861 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$54.95

COMMON POISONOUS PLANTS AND MUSHROOMS OF NORTH AMERICA

N.J. Turner, A.F. Szczawinski. Describes hundreds of poisonous plants, including oaks, horse chestnuts, broom, hellebores, many kinds of mushrooms, and more. Detailed descriptions & color photos for each plant, including treatment if ingested. "An outstanding reference." 6 x 9, 324p, 215 color photos, 1995.

C3125 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95

MUSHROOMS OF NORTHEAST NORTH AMERICA: Midwest to New England

George Barron. Featured in USA Today. A full-color photographic field guide to mushrooms and fungi of the northern United States, from Minnesota and Wisconsin to the New

England states. Contains over 600 species in a user-friendly format. Includes notes on edibility. A combination of excellent photography and species descriptions. Layout and easy-to-use keys make identification quick and accurate. A must-have reference. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 336p, color photos, 1999.

M2016 softcoverUS \$19.95 CAN \$26.95

MUSHROOMS OF WESTERN CANADA

Helene Schalkwijk-Barendsen. Covers 550 species commonly found from Manitoba to the Pacific, north to the Yukon and Alaska, and south to California. Concise text, with detailed color illustrations. Each species entry describes: identifying characteristics; edibility; poisonous look-alikes; habitat, and; distribution. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 416p, 107 color illustrations, 1991.

M3472 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$26.95

MUSHROOMS OF ONTARIO AND EASTERN CANADA

George Barron. A color field guide to 600+ mushrooms and fungi of Ontario, Quebec, and Atlantic Canada. Features a "picture key" to nine groups of fungi, photo guide, and diagnostic keys to differentiate similar groups. Spectacular photos and excellent species information. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 336p, 875 color photos, 1999.

M1990 softcoverUS \$19.95 CAN \$26.95

ALL THAT THE RAIN PROMISES, AND MORE: A HIP POCKET GUIDE TO WESTERN MUSHROOMS

David Arora. Over 35,000 copies sold. Covers 200 western mushrooms in full-color natural habitat photos, with concise lists of identifying features and where to find them. 4 x 7, 256p, 275 color plates, 1990.

H3883 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$28.95

GROWING GOURMET & MEDICINAL MUSHROOMS (3rd edition)

Paul Stamets. A newly-revised handbook. Contains updated production techniques for home and commercial cultivation. Provides detailed growth parameters for 29 mushroom species, a trouble-shooting guide, and gardening tips. Includes tips for setting up a mushroom lab and a growing room. 7-1/2 x 9, 596p, color insert, 2000.

G1754 paperbackUS \$45.00 CAN \$70.00

MUSHROOMS DEMYSTIFIED

David Arora. Revised and expanded edition of the best and most complete field guide and reference book about the mushrooms of North America. 6 x 9, 1,020p, 250 color, 700 b&w photos, 1986.

M1694 paperbackUS \$39.95 CAN \$64.00

OUTDOOR SKILLS

U.S. ARMY SURVIVAL HANDBOOK

Department of the Army. Widely recognized as the finest single source on the subject of outdoor survival. Describes and clearly illustrates a wide array of topics, including: medicine; making weapons, tools and shelters; finding water; wild plants and wildlife for food; building fires; direction finding, and; much more. An outstanding resource for anyone interested in self-reliance in any type of environment on the planet. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 368p, b&w illustrations, charts, 2002.

U5561 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$23.95

TOM BROWN'S FIELD GUIDE TO WILDERNESS SURVIVAL

Tom Brown, Jr.. A classic reference outlining the basics of wilderness survival - dealing with an unexpected "survival situation." Includes how to build natural shelters, how to get safe drinking water, make a fire without matches, how to find, stalk, kill, and prepare animals for food, and more. Clear illustrations and instructions for both beginners and experienced explorers. 6 x 9, 287p, b&w illustrations, 1983.

T5725 paperbackUS \$14.00 CAN \$21.00

KELLER'S OUTDOOR SURVIVAL GUIDE: How to Prevail When Lost, Stranded or Injured in the Wilderness

William Keller. A Search & Rescue professional translates 20 years of experience and training into emergency and basic survival skills information. Addresses finding safe drinking water, using a map and compass, building a fire in poor weather, determining what is edible, selecting shelter, and more. Will greatly increase a person's ability to survive when an outdoor excursion turns into a battle for life. 7 x 10, 320p, b&w illustrations, 2001.

K2668 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

WILDWOOD WISDOM (2nd ed.)

Ellsworth Jaeger, intro L. Kahn. A primer for campers and survivalists. This classic outdoor survival guide includes information on making fires, clothing, gear, and useful plants, canoeing, using axes & knives, and crafting shelters from hand-gathered materials. Also an account of life in the 1800's, when survival in the wild depended on one's skill and ingenuity. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 491p, 425 b&w illustrations, 1945, reprint 2000.

W0129 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

HOW TO STAY ALIVE IN THE WOODS

Bradford Angier. For over 30 years, sports people and campers have carried this book with them every time they ventured into

the woods. In 26 clearly written, illustrated chapters, Angier spells out tips that can save time, energy and even lives. Offers tips on finding food, water, shelter, and reveals fascinating secrets of the wilderness. 4-1/2 x 7, 285p, illus., 1956, reprint, 1998.

H1015 paperbackUS \$9.00 CAN \$13.00

HOW TO STAY ALIVE IN THE WOODS - A Complete Guide to Food, Shelter and Self-Preservation Anywhere

Bradford Angier. A potentially indispensable manual for anyone venturing into the great outdoors. Broken down into four sections: Sustenance; Warmth; Orientation, and; Safety. A durable rubber cover protects this must-have from the elements. 5-1/4 x 9-1/4, 352p, 100 b&w + color illustrations, 1956, reprint ed. 2001.

H2213 canvas (hc)US \$19.98 CAN \$32.98

WILDERNESS SURVIVAL

Gregory Davenport. From a certified USAF Survival School instructor, a thorough, easy-to-use guide explains the most efficient ways to ensure personal safety in the wild. Creating shelter and heat, procuring food and water, and navigating unfamiliar territory are a few survival basics covered. 5 x 8, 192p, 15 b&w photos, 100 drawings, 1998.

W9850 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

THE SAS SURVIVAL HANDBOOK: How to Survive in the Wild, in Any Climate. On Land or at Sea

John Wiseman. Best selling survival guide - how to survive outdoors, anywhere and in any weather. Packed full of information and instructions drawn from the British Special Air Service's survival training course. 5-1/4 x 9-1/4p,color + b&w illustrations, 1999.

S1407 paperbackUS \$22.95 CAN \$29.95

OFFICIAL WILDERNESS FIRST AID GUIDE

Wayne Merry for St. John Ambulance. Designed for wilderness campers, hunters, Northern residents and workers. Provides first aid instruction to deal with illness and emergencies effectively and confidently. Includes cold exposure, bites and stings, broken bones, burns, bear attacks, and more. 5-1/4 x 8-1/2, 408p, illustrations, 1994.

O2500 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$19.99

BUSHCRAFT

Mors L. Kockanski. With extensive diagrams and instructions, get to know the resources and lore of the northern forest environment and how to use them. Includes fire-craft, axe-craft, knife-craft, saw-craft, shelters, lore & crafts of specific trees, and more. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 304p, illustrations, 1987.

B1222 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$16.95

SHELTERS, SHACKS, AND SHANTIES (2nd ed.)

D.C. Beard, intro by L. Kahn. Beard, founder of the Boy Scouts of America, wrote and illustrated this book in 1914. Contains detailed directions for constructing a wide range of shelters, from the simplest and most basic to gradually more elaborate constructions using an axe. Addressed to "boys of all ages", but of interest to anyone thinking about putting a simple roof over-head. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 243p, 338 pen & ink drawings, 2000.

S0137 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$16.50

BASIC ESSENTIALS: KNOTS FOR THE OUTDOORS (2nd ed.)

Cliff Jacobson. In this revised edition, discover how to master the top 10 most important knots and hitches, determine the best knot, choose the right rope for the right application, prepare new ropes for outdoor use, and care for the ropes you count on. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 64p, 32 illustrations, plus diagrams for lefties and righties, 1999.

BE4284 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

BASIC ESSENTIALS: MAP & COMPASS (2nd ed.)

Cliff Jacobson. In a fully revised edition, discover techniques for choosing and using the right type of compass, reading and understanding contour lines and other map features, plotting a course and finding your way through the wilderness, using a map and compass in concert with a GPS receiver. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 80p, 34 illustrations, 1999.

BE4810 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

COMPASS & MAP NAVIGATOR: The Complete Guide to Staying Found (2nd ed.)

Michael Hodgson. Why get lost? Staying found is simple with this book. Learn the basic steps to easily & confidently navigate through the wilds with or without a compass, with or without a map, or with all the tools together. Devotes a chapter to altimeters and GPS. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 192p, 70 illustrations, 10 photos, 2000.

C4888 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$23.95

WILDLIFE REFERENCES - IDENTIFICATION AND MORE!

HARPERCOLLINS COMPLETE NORTH AMERICAN WILDLIFE: A Photo Field Guide

Gerard Bertrand, John Burton, Paul Slerry. "The perfect North American guide for the traveling naturalist." Covers the multitude of coastal & inland habitats throughout the continent north of Mexico. Organized taxonomically with each species grouped by natural relationships and similarities. Contains concise descriptions of birds, mammals, fish, reptiles, amphibians, insects, spiders, mollusks, wildflowers, trees, and shrubs. 5-5/16 x 8-1/4, 352p, 1500+ color photos, 2003.

H3933 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$33.95

Birds

SIBLEY'S BIRDING BASICS

David Sibley. Gives all his tips and tricks on how to identify birds under field conditions - in one compact, easy-to-use guide. Even experts can hone their skills. An essential volume for all birders. 5 x 8-1/4, 192p, 4-color throughout, 2002.

S9665 flexibleUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95

THE SIBLEY GUIDE TO BIRDS (National Audubon Society)

David Sibley. A field i.d. guide to the birds of N.A.. Depicts and annotates 810 species and 350 regional populations, showing their stages, forms, shapes, colors, and markings. Describes each species' calls, and provides range maps showing each species' migration routes and breeding locations. A comprehensive, easy-to-use reference for both novice and experienced birders alike. 6 x 9-1/2, 544p, 6600+ color illustrations, maps, 2000.

S1226 flexiUS \$35.00 CAN \$53.00

THE SIBLEY FIELD GUIDE TO BIRDS OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA

David Sibley. Packs all the information, detail and beauty of *The Sibley Guide to Birds* into an expanded, improved and portable field guide. Features 703 bird species, plus regional populations, found west of the Rockies. Each entry contains new text concerning frequency, nesting, behavior, food and feeding, voice description, and key identification features. "A new classic."

4-7/8 x 7-3/4, 472p, 4,600+ color illustrations, range maps, 2003.

S1218 flexiUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

THE SIBLEY FIELD GUIDE TO BIRDS OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA

David Sibley. All the information, detail and beauty of *The Sibley Guide to Birds* packed into an expanded, improved, and portable field guide. Features 650 bird species, plus regional populations found, east of the Rocky Mountains. Each entry contains new text concerning frequency, nesting, behavior, food and feeding, voice description, and key identification features. An authoritative guide to the birds of the East. 4-7/8 x 7-3/4, 432p, 4,200+ color illustrations, range maps, 2003.

S120X flexiUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

ALL THE BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA

Jack Griggs. An easy-to-use guide to some 800 species. Uses icons and color bars keyed to how birds collect food, and other visual characteristics. Panoramic illustrations depict birds in their natural feeding habitat. A weather-resistant, pocket-size format with flexible vinyl cover. 8-5/8 x 4-1/4, 400p, 600 range maps, color illustrations, 1997.

A0282 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

BIRDS OF FOREST, YARD & THICKET

John Eastman. A field guide and more. Once you know a bird's name, you can learn its nearest kin, the behaviors you're likely to see, and the best times for observing it. Describes 68 common bird species of eastern N.A., from finches to pheasants, and the complex ecology between the birds and their habitats. 5 x 8, 356p, illustrations, 1997.

B6800 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA (Focus Guides)

Kenn Kaufman. Contains descriptions and illustrations of every species seen anywhere in the U.S. or Canada. Includes a concise overview of distinctive habits and habitats, key field marks and the bird's songs and calls. Range maps show where the birds are found in different seasons and how common they are in different areas. A back-to-basics field guide from one of the foremost experts. 4-1/2 x 7-1/2, 384p, 2000+ digitally enhanced photos, 2001.

B2198 flexiUS \$22.00 CAN \$34.95

ROM FIELD GUIDE TO BIRDS OF ONTARIO

Dr. Janice Hughes. A comprehensive bird guide that fits into a coat pocket. Covers 300+ migrant and resident bird species and accidentals.

"Species accounts" contains a color photo of the featured bird alongside a detailed description of its appearance, voice, habitat, behavior, and distribution maps. 4-1/2 x 8, 416p, 400 color photos, maps, 2001.

R6509 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.99

THE WILD TURKEY: Biology & Management

James Dickson, ed.. Standard reference for every subspecies covers: physical characteristics and behavior; habitat use by season, sex and age; historical and seasonal ranges and habitat types; nesting ecology, and; restoration & management. 8 x 11, 480p, 40 color and 300 b&w photos, 1992.

W859X hardcoverUS \$79.95 CAN \$119.95

WILD TURKEY COUNTRY

Lovett Williams Jr.. Williams, a professional biologist, has spent 29+ years studying wild turkeys, their habits and habitat, breeding ecology & social relationships, plus their food preferences & movement patterns. Shares this knowledge gained from years of field observations of these fascinating birds. 8-1/2 x 11, 141p, color photos, 1991.

W2066 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$32.95

WILD TURKEYS: Hunting and Watching

John J. Mettler. The description of the habits & natural habitat provides an understanding of distribution, feeding patterns, and mating rituals. A comprehensive guide for turkey hunters of all ages & skill levels, including how to choose safe and effective clothing and equipment. 6 x 9, 168p, b&w illus., 1998.

W0692 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$21.95

ECOLOGY & MANAGEMENT OF THE WOOD DUCK

Frank Belrose, Daniel Holm. The most comprehensive reference on the wood duck. Everything you need to know, including basic biology, life history, nesting & mating, population characteristics, research and management techniques. 8 x 11, 624p + 12p of color photos, 200 b&w photos, 15 illustrations, 1994.

E6052 hardcover **SORRY, out of print**US \$59.95 CAN \$89.95

Insects

DISCOVERING MOTHS: Nighttime Jewels in Your Own Backyard

John Himmelman. A fascinating introduction to the under-appreciated cousins of the butterflies. Explains the intricacy of moths' life cycle, their ecological significance, behavior, and how just a tiny handful of the many species are truly pests to humans. An informative and entertaining guide "offers all the tools to get a beginner (or skeptic) hooked on moths." 6 x 9, 232p, 92 color + 6 b&w photos, 44 drawings, 2002.

D5281 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$29.95

BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA

Jeffrey Glassberg (Pres., N.A. Butterfly Assoc.). A handy guide to identifying nearly every species of North American butterfly. The "Species Guide" contains details on 1000's of butterflies, including such distinguishing features as forewing length, what

they eat, their range, and unique behavioral characteristics. An essential, easy-to-use watcher's reference. 6 x 9, 208p, 250+ color photos, 2002.

B5263 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA (Focus Guide)

Kenn Kaufman. Contains over 2,300 images of butterflies in natural, lifelike poses. Features: a pictorial table of contents; a full index that doubles as a life list; similar species arranged side-by-side for easy comparison, and; range maps on text pages showing where each species is common or rare and indicating seasons of occurrence. An ideal pocket guide for nature lovers everywhere. 4-1/2 x 7-1/2, 384p, 2300+ color illustrations, 2003.

B3128 flexiUS \$22.00 CAN \$34.95

BUTTERFLIES OF THE NORTH WOODS

Larry Weber. A field i.d. guide to the butterflies of the North Woods (with a focus on MN, WI, and MI). Features fieldmark arrows that point out the best distinguishing characteristics. Descriptions include phenograms, similar species, habitat, life cycle, food, and more. Includes "Butterfly Biology 101." 4-1/2 x 8-1/4, 178p, 166 color photos, b&w illustrations, 2001.

B9318 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$23.95

INSECTS: Spiders and Other Terrestrial Arthropods (DK Handbook)

George C. McGavin. "The clearest and sharpest recognition guide to over 300 insect and other arthropod families. Packed with over 650 crystal-clear photographs and illustration with precise annotation to make identification sure and simple." A photo-encyclopedic guide for beginners and established enthusiasts alike. 5-7/8 x 8-1/4, 256p, color photos & illustrations, 2000.

I3371 paperbackUS \$20.00 CAN \$27.95

SPIDERS OF THE NORTH WOODS

Larry Weber. A field i.d. guide to the most common spiders of the North Woods (with a focus on MN, WI, and MI). Includes several of the bizarre, a few of the most colorful, and even a couple poisonous spiders. Detailed descriptions include facts on hunting technique, web, egg sac & eggs and life cycle. Introduction includes - "what is a spider" and "Spider Biology 101." 4-1/2 x 8-1/4, 215p, 212 color photos, 95 b&w illustrations, 2002.

S9342 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$29.95

Mammals

THE SMITHSONIAN BOOK OF NORTH AMERICAN MAMMALS

Don Wilson, Sue Ruff, eds.. An illustrated, definitive reference on 400+ species of mammals found in the U.S. and Canada. Each species entry includes a distribution map; accounts of behavior, diet, reproduction, habitat, and other aspects of ecology; notes on field identification and demographic status; and, where applicable, a roster of subspecies. An invaluable resource for the general reader and specialist alike. 9 x 11-1/2, 816p, 450 color + b&w photos, 1999.

S7628 hardcoverUS \$75.00 CAN \$95.00

FASCINATING MAMMALS: Conservation and Ecology in the Mideastern States

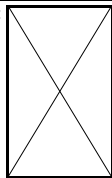
Richard Yahner. Why do wolves howl? Why are black bears brown? Why do deer scrape their antlers on trees? A book for anyone who wants to more thoroughly understand these fascinating creatures and the biological concepts behind their behavior, appearance, and habitats. Each chapter introduces and discusses a member of the mammalian family. A synthesis of much recent scientific literature for the layperson, yet contains enough technical information for professionals. 6 x 9, 300p, illustrated, 2001.

F7655 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

AMERICAN WILDLIFE AND PLANTS:**A Guide to Wildlife Food Habits**

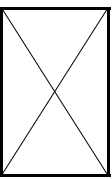
A.C. Martin. Based on U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service data over 25 years, describes the food habits of over 1,000 species of mammals, birds and fish. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 500p, 300 illustrations, 1951, reprint 1961.

A7935 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$21.95

**MAMMALS OF ONTARIO**

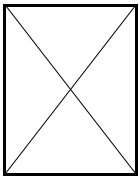
Tamara Eder. A comprehensive field guide, featuring 78 species. Contains color photos, drawings of prints and tracks, color illustrations of each species, as well as detailed descriptions of habitat, food, young, den, range, similar species and fun facts about natural history and behavior. Includes a "quick reference guide." 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 216p, color photos & illustrations, 2002.

M3217 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$24.95

**THE WAY OF THE WOLF**

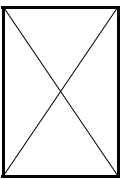
L. David Mech. "Mech is the foremost expert on wolves in this country, possibly in the world, hands down" - Smithsonian. This book focuses on wolf behavior and biology, offering an overview of the animals' social hierarchy, communication methods, feeding habits, courtship, and reproduction. An enlightening resource. 8-1/2 x 11, 120p, 84 color photos, 1993.

W1799 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

**THE RETURN OF THE WOLF: Reflections on the Future of Wolves in the Northeast**

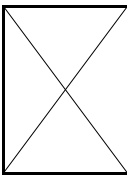
John Elder, ed.. Four leading naturalists and writers - Bill McKibben, John Theberge, Kristin DeBoer and Rick Bass - reflect on the implications and potential of returning the wolf to the northeastern U.S., where the forests of northern New England and upstate New York may provide the range and resources necessary to support them. A thought-provoking collection and introduction that presents a variety of viewpoints. 6 x 9, 182p, b&w illustrations, 2000.

R9675 hardcoverUS \$22.95 CAN \$30.95

**DEER**

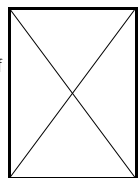
D. Gerlach, S. Atwater, J. Schnell, eds.. The ultimate reference work on this popular mammal. Twenty-nine leading wildlife professionals cover every aspect of white-tailed, black-tailed, and mule deer. Lavishly illustrated, highly readable. 8 x 11, 400p, 380 color photos and art, 100 illustrations, maps, charts and graphs, 1994.

D4335 hardcoverUS \$59.95 CAN \$89.95

**WHITETAIL COUNTRY**

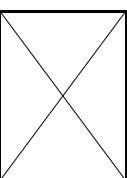
John Ozoga. An authoritative text by this acclaimed research biologist. A culmination of Ozoga's ground-breaking research of whitetail natural history. Details all aspects, including physiology, nutrition, habitat and behavior. Stunning photos by Daniel J. Cox, one of the U.S.'s most respected wildlife and nature photographers. 8-1/2 x 11, 176p, 150+ color photos, 1997.

W2074 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$32.95

**WILD MOOSE COUNTRY**

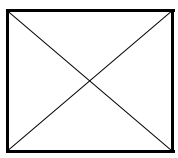
Paul Strong. An authoritative update of the moose story from this noted biologist. Examines the moose's origin, world distribution and habitat, reproduction cycle, eating habits, complex social structure, and more. In-depth text, combines with detailed photos, for a comprehensive reference to this mystical land animal. 8-1/2 x 11, 160p, 100 color photos, 1998.

W638X hardcoverUS \$25.00 CAN \$38.00

**MOOSE**

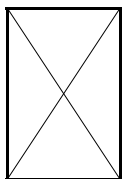
Art Rodgers. A comprehensive intro to the largest member of the deer family. Examines their evolution, distribution, physical characteristics, habitat needs and survival strategies in a world where humans are their greatest threat and their strongest ally. 10 x 9, 72p, 50 color photos, 2001.

M5212 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

**EASTERN COYOTE:****The Story of its Success**

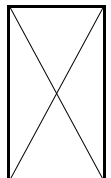
Gerry Parker. Despite attempts to eradicate it, the coyote is now found in all parts of North America. Parker tracks the animal's population patterns, origins, role in the ecosystem, and controversial encounters with man. 6 x 9, 206p, b&w photos, 1995.

E1119 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$18.95

**Amphibians and Reptiles****THE ROM FIELD GUIDE TO AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES OF ONTARIO**

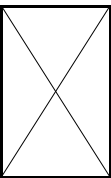
Ross MacCulloch. The definitive guide to Ontario amphibians and reptiles. Features detailed descriptions of every species (23 amphibian and 24 reptile species), with notes on appearance, habitat and behavior, reproduction, and status. Color photos throughout and an easy-to-use format makes for quick and easy identification in the field. Includes range maps of Ontario and North America. 4-1/2 x 7-7/8, 168p, color photos & range maps, 2002.

R6517 flexiUS \$19.95 CAN \$24.99

**Tracks and Tracking****A FIELD GUIDE TO MAMMAL TRACKING IN NORTH AMERICA (2nd ed.)**

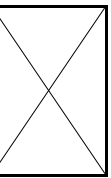
James Halfpenny. With this field guide anyone can be a nature detective, able to reconstruct the behavior of mammals, from mice to moose. Provides the amateur naturalist with the latest information on animal gaits and the interpretation of scat. "... many consider the best text of its kind ever published" - New York Times. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 176p, color + b&w illustrations, 1986.

F2986 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

**THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TRACKS AND SCATS**

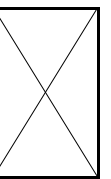
Len McDougall. The first comprehensive guidebook for identifying the tracks & scats of all trackable animals of the U.S. and Canada. Proceed step-by-step from basic i.d. skills to the interpretation & understanding of the animal's behavior by means of its tracks and scats. Includes: a key of track & scat characteristics; discussions of individual species of mammals, reptiles, amphibians, birds, and insects; measurements; photographing & methods of casting tracks, and; more. 8-1/2 x 11, 400p, b&w photos + line drawings, October, 2004.

E0706 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95

**STOKES GUIDE TO ANIMAL TRACKING AND BEHAVIOR**

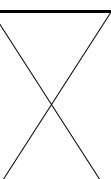
Donald & Lillian Stokes. The first half of the book is a thorough guide to animal tracks and signs. The second half contains complete information on these animals' lives and behavior. 4-3/4 x 7-3/4, 418p, b&w illustrations, 1986.

S7341 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95

**SCIENCE AND ART OF TRACKING**

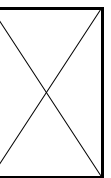
Tom Brown Jr. For the first time in print, America's most acclaimed outdoorsman shares generations of wisdom through one of the most rewarding pursuits to be found in nature. The art and science of tracking lets us unlock the secrets of each animal we follow and, in turn, become more aware of our own place in nature and the world. It is a journey of discovery that engages the senses, awakens the spirit, and enlightens the soul. 6 x 9, 240p, b&w illustrations, 1999.

S7725 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$18.99

**MAMMAL TRACKS AND SIGN OF THE NORTHEAST**

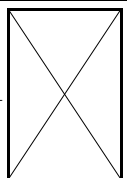
Diane Gibbons. A field guide to identifying the tracks of 37 mammal species native to the region extending from New England, NY and PA to eastern Canada. Contains the information a tracker needs - including life-size illustrations of tracks and scat, gait patterns, trail width, species habitat, food sources, scat & urine information, breeding seasons, range maps, and special tracking tips. 6 x 9, 152p, b&w illustrations, 2003.

M242X paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

**IDENTIFYING ANIMAL TRACKS**

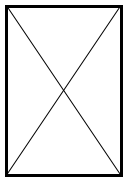
Richard Headstrom. Covers 100 species of mammals, birds and other animals of the Eastern United States. Includes diagrams, tips, and finding key. 5-3/8 x 8, 128p, b&w illustrations, 1971.

I4423 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.50

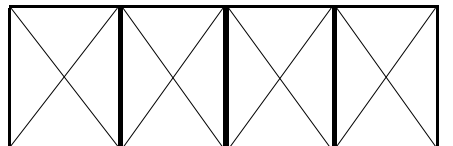
**TRACKING AND THE ART OF SEEING (2nd ed., revised)**

Paul Rezendes. The only full-color photographic guide available today. Revised info on tracking & identifying 50+ wildlife species. Discusses how to look at tracks, trail patterns, scratches, dens, scat, diggings, & other signs. An acclaimed introduction to reading animal tracks & signs for trackers, hikers, campers, and naturalists. 7 x 10, 320p, color + b&w photos, illustrations, 1999.

T3573 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

**ANIMAL TRACKS SERIES**

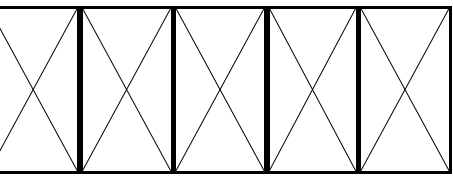
Practical guides with concise descriptions of the animals & their tracks. Detailed drawings of the front and back prints, stride patterns & other important identifying aspects. Perfect for teachers, parents, hikers, and urban adventurers. 4-1/4 x 5-3/4, up to 176p, b&w illus., softcover.



<u>ANIMAL TRACKS OF:</u>	<u>\$/US / \$CAN</u>
A1095 ONTARIO	\$5.95/\$7.95
A3200 WESTERN CANADA	\$5.95/\$6.95
A0897 THE ROCKIES	\$5.95/\$7.95
A2547 ATLANTIC CANADA	\$6.95/\$8.95

SCATS AND TRACKS SERIES - Falcon Field Guides

Pocket-sized guides from renowned tracker, Dr. James Halfpenny. Marvelous primers. Clear descriptions of the most common wildlife species (mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians). Illustrations of scat, tracks and gait patterns, plus a glossary of terms. Easy-to-use measurements on each page makes these especially field-friendly.

**SCATS AND TRACKS OF THE NORTHEAST**

Contains 70 of the most common species of the Northeast. 4-1/4 x 7, 190p, b&w illustrations, 2001.

S105X paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

SCATS AND TRACKS OF THE SOUTHEAST

Contains 70 of the most common species in the Southeast. 4-1/4 x 7, 176p, b&w illustrations, 2001.

S140X paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

SCATS AND TRACKS OF THE DESERT SOUTHWEST

Includes 70 different species of the U.S. Desert SW region. 4-1/4 x 7, 144p, b&w illustrations, 2000.

S7869 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

SCATS AND TRACKS OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS (2/e)

Features 70 different species common to the Rocky Mountains. 4-1/4 x 7, 176p, b&w illustrations, 2001.

S2414 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

SCATS AND TRACKS OF THE PACIFIC COAST STATES

Features 70 wildlife species occurring from Santa Barbara, California, north into British Columbia. 4-1/4 x 7, 144p, b&w illustrations, 1999.

S8695 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$15.95

www.forestshop.com

GENERAL INTEREST - NATURE AND TREES

Magnificent Visuals

TREE BARK: A Color Guide

Hughes Vaucher, trans. & ed. by James Eckenwalder. A book devoted to bark - an overlooked, but frequently beautiful and always important part of the plant. Illustrates the rich variety of colors, patterns, and textures. Originally published in French and German in the early 1990. This edition includes 440+ species and varieties of trees from around the world. 7-3/8 x 10-3/8, 260p, 561 color photos, 28 color illustrations, 18 line drawings, 3 tables, 2003.

T5764 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$54.95

MEETINGS WITH REMARKABLE TREES/
REMARKABLE TREES OF THE WORLD

Thomas Pakenham. Now for the first time, Pakenham's complete ten-year tree odyssey in one two-book set. The perfect gift for all those who marvel at the wonders of nature. 7-1/2 x 9 x 1-3/4, 192p x 2, 200 color photos, 2003. **OVERSIZE.**

M3613 two hardcoverUS \$37.95 CAN \$50.00

REMARKABLE TREES OF THE WORLD

Thomas Pakenham. A landmark volume celebrating the most remarkable trees on our planet. A visual collection of 60 remarkable trees, many of which were already famous - champions by girth, height, volume or age - while others had never previously been caught by the camera. A magnificent work to be treasured by all those who marvel at the wonders of nature. 9-1/2 x 11-3/4, 192p, 111 color photos, 41 engravings, 2002.

R3001 hardcoverUS \$36.95 CAN \$50.00

MEETINGS WITH REMARKABLE TREES

Thomas Pakenham. A stunning collection of 60 individual trees (and groups of trees) in Britain and Ireland chosen for their unusually strong personalities. The photographic gallery displays the fine detail of these spectacular trees. A must for the shelf of every dendrophile. 6-1/8 x 7-1/4, 254p, color photos, line drawings, 2001.

M0868 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95

ANCIENT TREES: Trees That Live For 1,000 Years

Anna Lewington, Edward Parker. They were here before us and will be here long after we're gone. Over 150 color photographs from around the globe show these awe-inspiring natural wonders - each at least 1,000 years old and many with a potential life span of 9,000 years - and reveal the special meaning of each. 9 x 11-3/4, 192p (color), 1999.

A9742 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$27.95

AMONG TREES

Sean Kernan. A photographic journey that spans time and continents. This book is an invitation to experience all the anticipated pleasures of walking in the woods, the spiritual qualities of the deep forests, the near-operatic dramas of nature, our human connections with the natural world. An extraordinary collection of photographs about being among the trees. 9-1/4 x 11, 160p, 100 b&w photos, 2003.

A2220 hardcoverUS \$27.50 CAN \$39.95

TOM THOMSON: Trees

Joan Murray. A book presenting the art of one of Canada's famous artists. The single tree motif was Thomson's way of researching and presenting a new painting place, Ontario's Algonquin Park. Over 40 beautiful plates from museums and private collections. 7 x 8-1/2, 144p, 40 pages in color, 1999.

T0929 hardcoverUS \$18.95 CAN \$24.95

FANTASTIC TREES

Edwin A. Menninger. Covers the wonder of eccentric trees: unusual trees that thrust roots into the air, produce fruit underground, make noises, change sex, commit suicide, make their own rain, and more. Colorful, readable language. 6 x 9, 320p, 240 b&w photos, 1967, reprint 1995.

F3249 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95

RAINFOREST: Ancient Realm of the Pacific Northwest

Graham Osborne, text by Wade Davis. Captures the mystery and majesty of native American rainforests. An eloquent essay describes the conditions that make these rainforests unique on the planet. Discusses the role of the rainforest in Native culture. A stunning tribute. 9 x 12, 128p, 70 color photos, 2000.

R2799 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$28.95

THE GREAT NORTHERN KINGDOM: Life in the Boreal Forest

Wayne Lynch. Examines the animals and plants of the world's largest forest ecosystem. Explores the life-cycles of the mammals, birds, frogs, and flowers that have adapted to the demanding climate. Detailed information about the flora & fauna, environmental issues, and recent scientific discoveries. Entertaining and informative. 8-1/2 x 11, 144p, color photos, 2001.

G6170 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95

Views of Nature

TREES: Woodlands and Western Civilization

Richard Hayman. A cultural history of man's relationship with trees and the woodlands. From religious motifs, such as the Tree of Knowledge, to literature and poetry, trees have played integral roles in human culture and society. Hayman also explores how our views of trees have been affected by the changing uses of woodland throughout history. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 256p, 8p color insert, 10 b&w photos, 2003.

T2992 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

FROM CONQUEST TO CONSERVATION:
Our Public Lands Legacy

Michael Dombeck, Christopher Wood, Jack Williams. A visionary new work from three of America's most knowledgeable experts on public lands. Examines the history of public lands in the U.S. and considers the most pressing environmental and social problems facing them. Drawing heavily on Leopold's land ethic, they offer specific suggestions for new directions in policy and management. 6 x 9, 232p, b&w illustrations, 2003.

F9563 paperbackUS \$22.50 CAN \$31.95

THE NEW ECONOMY OF NATURE: The Quest to Make Conservation Profitable

Gretchen Daily, Katherine Ellison. An informative look at a new "new economy" - a system that recognizes the worth of natural systems and the potential profits in protecting them. Examples from around the world of people pioneering new approaches to conservation. Describes the interplay of science, economics, business, and politics needed to create successful models and lasting institutions for conservation. 6 x 9, 250p, index, 2003.

N1546 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$23.00

THE TREES IN MY FOREST

Bernd Heinrich. 1998 Winner - New England Book Award Best Nonfiction. A forest "biography" revealing the drama and grandeur of a forest's complexity and mystery. Destined to become a classic. Takes readers on an eye-opening journey through the hidden life of a forest, illustrating the interrelationships of plant, animal, and man. Through a blend of memoir and science, readers will get to see the forest and the trees. 6 x 9-1/4, 256p, 1998.

T9421 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

SACRED TREES: Spirituality, Wisdom & Well-Being

Nathaniel Altman. A discussion of the history and a special "life force" of trees. Examine how a multitude of cultures have formed deep and enduring bonds with trees, from the Celts to the Ainu of Japan. See what qualities make a tree sacred, and find out which are considered "cosmic," which serve as a "home to the gods," and which represent fertility and transformation. 6 x 9, 224p, 80 b&w illus., 2000.

S8090 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$21.95

NATURE AND WALKING

Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, designed by John Elder. Together in one volume, Emerson's *Nature* and Thoreau's *Walking*, writing that defines Americans' distinct relationship to nature. "...Though written nearly 30 years apart, the two works express similar feelings and make perfect companions" - Library Journal. 5 x 8, 144p, reissue 1994.

N4192 paperbackUS \$12.00 CAN \$19.95

WISDOM OF TREES: Mysteries, Magic, and Medicine

Jane Gifford. A stunning illustrated volume filled with the ancient wisdom, folklore, medicine, and mythology of trees - like the beech, ash, alder, pine, elder, yew, and more. Every entry includes a discussion of traditional meanings, its Celtic name, healing properties, flower remedies, folklore, culinary uses, and more. 8-1/4 x 10-1/4, 160p (all in color), 2000.

W7860 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$25.95

STIRRING THE MUD: On Swamps, Bogs, and Human Imagination

Barbara Hurd. L.A. Times Book of the Year. "A book of lyrical, poetic, playful essays [from] the bard of bogs, the Walt Whitman of the wetlands, the poet laureate of mud." Explores the seductive allure of bogs, swamps, and wetlands. Hurd's forays provide fertile ground for rich thoughts about mythology, literature, Eastern spirituality, and human longing. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 160p, 2003.

S5123 paperbackUS \$12.00 CAN \$19.95

WILDFIRE: A Reader

Alianor True, ed.. A collection of some of the finest stories and essays ever written about wildfire in America. From Mark Twain to Norman Maclean, featured writers depict wildfires with remarkable depth and clarity. An ecological perspective is well represented through the works of Muir, Leopold, and others. Firefighters provide first-person perspectives, reliving their on-the-ground encounters. 6 x 9, 228p, 2001.

W9075 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$30.00

IN A DARK WOOD: The Fight over Forests and the Myths of Nature

Alston Chase. A book for anyone concerned about ecological issues. Chase presents a history of debates among ecologists over what constitutes good forestry and a critique of the ecological reasoning behind contemporary strategies of preservation. Provides a compelling, powerful written account of why America will continue to lose landscapes and wild species. "A must-read for those who care about the environment" - Wall Street Journal. 6 x 9, 545p, 1995, 2001.

I7521 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

Living with Nature

THORNAPPLES: The Comings, Goings, and Outdoor Doings of a Naturalist

Charles Fergus. A "best of" collection of Fergus' writings from the popular "Thornapples" column and other magazines. Follow a fox, gather nuts, watch fireflies, track a bear, hunt for deer, search for giant trees, camp alone - a year of adventures and rambles in the natural world, all described in detail and filled with the timeless spirit of the great outdoors. 5 x 8, 272p, 13 drawings, 2001.

T946X paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

A YEAR IN THE MAINE WOODS

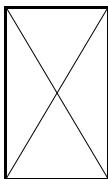
Bernd Heinrich. Heinrich's personal account of his year spent alone in a cabin, with no running water or electricity, built of hand-cut logs he dragged out of the woods with a team of oxen. Brings readers back to the drama in small things, when life is lived consciously. 6 x 9, 250p, b&w illustrations, 1995.

Y9392 paperbackUS \$18.00 CAN \$26.95

CACHE LAKE COUNTRY: Life in the North Woods

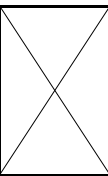
John Rowlands. Winner - National Outdoor Book Award. This woodsman shares his wisdom about the woods and the inventiveness and self-reliance they demand. Explains how to make 100's of ingenious and useful gadgets. A mix of folklore and philosophy with a wealth of woodcraft information. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 272p, 230 line drawings, orig. pub. 1947, reprint 1998.

C4211 paperbackUS \$14.00 CAN \$19.99

**FIELD NOTES FROM THE NORTHERN FOREST**

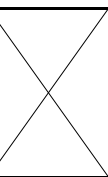
Curt Stager. A series of natural science essays offers an exploration of the lives of animals, plants, and fungi commonly found in the conifer, hardwood, and mixed wood forests of NE North America. Combines the latest scientific literature with personal observations. Inspires readers that getting in touch with nature can be as simple as looking around our own backyards. 6 x 9, 320p, 20 illustrations, 1999.

F5722 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

**Classic Conservation Titles****SAND COUNTY ALMANAC: With Essays on Conservation**

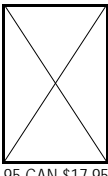
Aldo Leopold, intro by Kenneth Bower. One of the finest examples of nature writing since Thoreau's *Walden* is now available in a redesigned and **illustrated gift edition**, featuring 100+ color photos by Michael Sewell, one of America's leading nature photographers. Sewell walked Leopold's property in Wisconsin and found images that resonate side by side with Aldo's words, allowing readers to experience this classic work as never before. 9 x 12, 192p, color photos, 2001.

S6174 hardcoverUS \$35.00 CAN \$56.00

**SAND COUNTY ALMANAC - with Essays on Conservation from Round River (2nd ed.)**

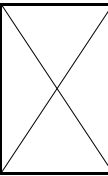
Aldo Leopold. Remains one of the best and most readable introductions to the general principles of ecology, including the effects of annual cycles. 5 x 8-1/2, 256p, 1949, reprint 1989.

S7778 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$17.95

**SILENT SPRING (Anniv. Ed.)**

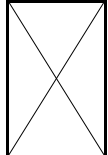
Rachel Carson. This 40th anniversary edition celebrates Carson's watershed book that inspired a generation of environmental activists. Features a new introduction by the author and activist Terry Tempest Williams and a new afterword by acclaimed Carson biographer, Linda Lear. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 400p, 2002.

S9060 paperbackUS \$14.00 CAN \$23.95

**WALDEN: Or, Life in the Woods**

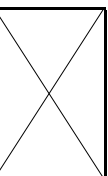
Henry David Thoreau. A chronicle of Thoreau's communion with nature, and one of the most compelling books in American literature. 5-1/4 x 8-1/4, 224p. 1854, reprint 1995.

W4956 paperbackUS \$2.50 CAN \$3.95

**Leaders in Nature & Conservation****SON OF THE WILDERNESS: The Life of John Muir (Updated ed.)**

Linnie Marsh Wolfe. A Pulitzer Prize-winning biography of John Muir. Reveals a full portrait of Muir, not only as America's firebrand conservationist and founder of the national park system, but also as husband, father, and friend. Follows Muir from his ancestral home in Scotland, through his early years in the harsh Wisconsin wilderness, to his history-making pilgrimage to California. An enlightening book that will remain the standard Muir biography. 5-3/8 x 8-3/8, 408p, 46 b&w photos, 1945, 2003.

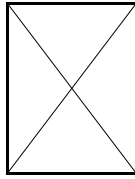
S6342 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

**HOAGLAND ON NATURE**

Edward Hoagland. Insightful observations on nature by the finest essayist of our time - "the Thoreau of our time" - Washington Post. His subjects range from the natural history of owls to the mystery of wolves; the nature of a bear-stalker;

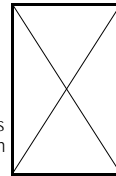
admirable qualities of other creatures; and the intricate workings of an old farm's ecosystem. Hoagland's exploration, from the boreal forest of Maine to the brawny Belize River, illuminates both the exotic and the wilds of our own backyards. A book that "will forever change the way you view the natural world." 7 x 9-1/4, 512p, 2003.

H6525 hardcoverUS \$27.95 CAN \$45.95

**AT THE FOREST'S EDGE: Memoir of a Physician-Naturalist**

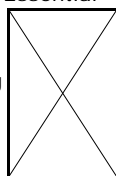
David Hellyer. "During the past century, many great men with passion and spirit have made an effort to help preserve the wildlife on our planet. David Hellyer is one of these men. His book, *At the Forest's Edge*, is a great collection of remembrances of his life, leading up to the opening of the Northwest Trek Wildlife Park in Washington State. His enduring memories of times, places, and people make for a fascinating tale." 6 x 9, 374p, 52 b&w photos, 2000.

A9151 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95

**THE MEANING OF WILDERNESS: Essential Articles and Speeches**

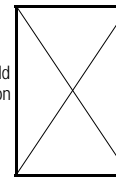
Sigurd Olson, David Backes, ed.. A collection of the rarest writing by one of the greatest environmentalists of the 20th century, including previously unpublished pieces. Olson introduced a generation of readers to the importance of wilderness. A lively look at the evolution of one of environmentalism's greatest figures. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 232p, 2001.

M7083 hardcoverUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95

**THE ESSENTIAL ALDO LEOPOLD: Quotations and Commentaries**

Curt Meine, Richard Knight, eds.. For the first time, the most important quotations from the writing of the great conservationist Aldo Leopold are gathered in one volume. From conservation education to wildlife ecology, from wilderness protection to soil and water conservation, the works of Leopold continue to have a profound influence on those seeking to understand the land and its care. 6-1/4 x 9-1/8, 384p, b&w photos, 2000.

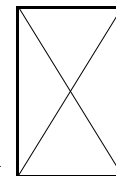
E5507 hardcoverUS \$27.95 CAN \$41.95

**FOR THE HEALTH OF THE LAND: Previously Unpublished Essays and Other Writings**

Aldo Leopold; J. Baird Callicott, Eric T. Freyfogle, eds.. A new collection of rare and previously unpublished essays builds on Leopold's vision of ethical land use and develops the concept of "land health" and the practical measures landowners can take to sustain it.

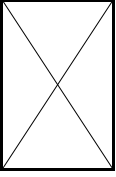
The conservation message and practical ideas are as relevant today as they were when first written over fifty years ago. A stunning addition to the literary legacy of Aldo Leopold. 5-1/2 x 8, 240p, illustrations, 1999.

F7641 paperback (2001)US \$16.00 CAN \$22.95

**GIFFORD PINCHOT AND THE MAKING OF MODERN ENVIRONMENTALISM**

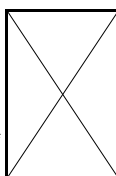
Char Miller. A new biography offers a fresh interpretation of the life and work of the famed conservationist and progressive politician. Describes his work as the first chief of the U.S. Forest Service (1898-1910), and offers an extensive examination of his post-federal career. In addition to Pinchot's role in the environmental movement, Miller sets forth an engaging description and analysis of the man - his character, passions, and personality - and the larger world through which he moved. 6 x 9, 384p, b&w photos, 2001. **Now in paperback.**

G8230 paperbackUS \$16.00 CAN \$22.00

**LOST WOODS: The Discovered Writing of Rachel Carson**

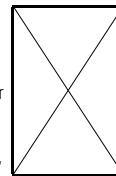
Rachel Carson; Linda Lear, ed. A trove of Carson writing never before published or collected. Includes examples of her early, often remarkable, nature writing for newspapers and journal observations. Creates a vivid record of Carson's environmental activism. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 240p, 1998.

L5472 paperbackUS \$16.00 CAN \$26.95

**FOLKLORE & STORIES****THE WILD WOODS GUIDE: From Minnesota to Maine, the Nature and Lore of the Great North Woods**

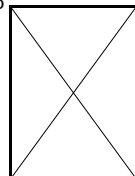
Doug Bennet and Tim Tiner. Answers a number of the common questions regarding the "great north woods." A collection of facts and lore about the plants, animals, rocks, and other natural phenomena encountered in the swathe of forest that stretches from MN and WI, through the Canadian shield of central Ontario, NY's Adirondacks, VT and southern Quebec, the Maritimes and the mountains of NH, to ME. A guidebook that "is almost as fun and interesting as actually going out into the woods yourself." 6 x 9, 448p, b&w illustrations, maps, 2003.

W6010 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$33.95

**WHY MOTHS HATE THOMAS EDISON: And Other Urgent Inquiries into the Odd Nature of Nature**

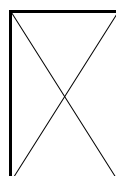
Hampton Sides, ed.. The Best of Outside Magazine's "The Wild File." A series of fascinating answers to quirky questions: Do beavers ever get squashed by the trees they're gnawing down? Why do llamas spit? What is the oldest living creature on earth? Focusing on natural history and outdoor lore, this collection ranges from the gothic to the comic to the cosmic. 6-1/8 x 8-1/4, 224p, 60 b&w illustrations, 2001.

W1509 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$19.99

**THE FOREST IN FOLKLORE AND MYTHOLOGY**

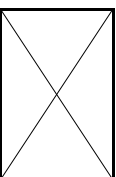
Alexander Porteous. A compendium of facts, folklore, superstitions, myths and anecdotes about trees and the forest. Includes: descriptions of old forests; forest customs, temples and sacred groves; mythical forest creatures, and: facts and fables about individual trees. A treasury of legend and lore. Originally published as *Forest Folklore, Mythology and Romance* (1928). 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 320p, 2002.

F0108 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95

**THE WORLD'S GREAT NATURE MYTHS**

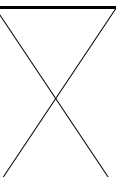
Gary Ferguson. This popular nature writer tells 60 wonderful stories from cultures around the world. Folklore with a bit of fairy tale, these stories about animals and natural events entertain with wit and whimsy. You'll read "Crow Saves the Sun" from Japan, "Northern Lights" from Sweden, and "Wren Becomes King of Birds" from Ireland. Formerly published as *Spirits of the Wild*. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 160p, 2000.

W0681 softcoverUS \$12.95 CAN \$21.00

**THE MAN WHO PLANTED TREES (WoodWise Edition)**

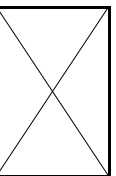
Jean Giono. Giono's classic tale of Elzéard Bouffier, a man who, over the course of 30 years, planted one hundred acorns each day to transform a barren landscape in the South of France. This new edition also includes Co-op America's guide on how to become a "WoodWise" consumer, providing information, suggestions, and tips on being "responsible" consumers. 6 x 9, 80p, 20 wood engravings, 1999.

M2322 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$13.95

**THE LUSTY LIFE OF LOON LAKE LLOYD: True Life Stories of a WW II Marine, Gyppo Logger and Resort Owner**

Lloyd and Ellen Keeland. A lifetime collection of funny anecdotes from a legendary logger of Oregon's coastal mountains. In his own words, there's 207 true stories about otters, cows, elk, deer, mink and raccoons, sandwiched in with stories of courage and comedy, fights, floods, shootin's, and accidents galore. From pre-WW II to present, a highly entertaining portrayal of the heritage and history of the Northwest. 6 x 9, 400p, b&w photos, 250 pen&ink drawings, 2000, 2001.

L0106 paperbackUS \$17.00 CAN \$24.95



HUMOR & MUSIC

A WALK IN THE WOODS: Rediscovering America on the Appalachian Trail

Bill Bryson. A laugh-out-loud account of an outrageously rugged hike of the Appalachian trail. Hilarious and inspiring, but Bryson's acute eye also observes an astonishing landscape of silent forests, sparkling lakes, and other national treasures often ignored. "... Fresh, illuminating, and uproariously funny, *A Walk in the Woods* showcases Bill Bryson at his very best." 5 x 8, 276p, map, 1999.

W2521 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.00

FUNNY TRAIL TALES: Outdoor humor for all ages (A Take Along Book)

Amy Kelley, ed.. Features 13 of the most humorous stories written about the outdoors. From Mark Twain to Tim Cahill, this anthology will tickle your funny bone in the backcountry. Small, packable entertainment for the entire family. 4-1/4 x 7, 128p, illustrations, 2000.

F8687 softcoverUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

SPOOKY CAMPFIRE STORIES: Spooky outdoor tales for all ages (A Take Along Book)

Amy Kelley, ed.. Nothing goes better with a gooey s'more and a glowing campfire than a good ghost story. This collection of scary classics and frightening folktales will send shivers up your spine. These stories can be read aloud or easily retold. 4-1/4 x 7, 128p, illustrations, 2000.

S8679 softcoverUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

HOW TO SHIT IN THE WOODS (2nd ed. rev.)

Kathleen Meyer. 500,000 copies in print. The author, a long time river-runner and outdoors person, shares the latest poop on one of the fundamental realities of life in the woods. Includes

some extraordinary mail generated by this original, important environmental book. 5 x 8-1/2, 128p, b&w illus., 1994.

H6270 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

UP SHIT CREEK, A Collection of Horrifyingly True Toilet Misadventures

Joe Lindsay. An uproarious collection of 'misadventures' from a veteran river-rafting guide and yarn-spinner extraordinaire. You may think twice before venturing out into the great beyond ...or even down the hall. 5 x 8-1/2, 96p, 1997.

U9393 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.50

SEX IN THE OUTDOORS: A Humorous Approach to Recreation

Buck Tilton, M.S.. A fun look at a common camping skill. Everything you wanted to know about sex in the outdoors, but were afraid to ask. From the history of sex to the reasons for sexual contact in tents, this book is thoughtful and provocative. 6 x 9, 96p, 25 cartoons, 1993.

S2866 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

RHYMES OF A WESTERN LOGGER: The Collected Poems of Robert Swanson

Robert Swanson. During the golden era of British Columbia logging, Roberts Swanson's rollicking ballads and poems sold tens of thousands. Here are his complete works in one volume. 6 x 9, 192p, 1992.

R066X paperbackUS \$11.95 CAN \$16.95

CAULKED BOOTS & MARLIN SPIKES: Logging Poetry & Storytelling

Various Artists. 2-1/2 hours of story and song, celebrating the life of the west-coast logger and the role lumbering has played in

the history of Canada's West Coast. 1995.

C1380 2-cassettesUS \$17.50 CAN \$24.95
(Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item)

RIVER THROUGH THE PINES

Wakimi Wailers. A new release of 60+ minutes of authentic traditional songs from the Lumbercamp era. These songs, with their Celtic flavor, tell the tales of the woodsmen's life - alligator boats, death in the camps, lost loves, the log drive, strikes, the haul, everyday life in the camps, the trees themselves - and even a tall tale from the tall timbers.

RTTP CDUS \$11.95 CAN \$16.00

(Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item)

WALTZ WITH THE WOODS

The Wakimi Wailers. A salute to Ontario's Provincial Parks. Some original songs deal with aspects of the preservation of natural heritage of Ontario's parks and the history of its people. 1993.

WWCD CDUS \$11.95 CAN \$16.00

(Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item)

SONGS FROM THE LUMBERCAMPS: Last of the White Pine Loggers

The Wakimi Wailers. Traditional lumbering songs representing many facets of the lumberjack's life - the log drive, life in the winter camps, the humorous side of life, and death in the woods.

S8098 CDUS \$11.95 CAN \$16.00

(Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item)

Want to place an order? Questions? Suggestions?
Contact us: 613-233-4283

CRAFTS

DRIFTWOOD FURNITURE: Practical Projects for Your Home and Garden

Derek Douglas. Shows how to construct unique and useful chairs, tables, benches, arbors, and decorative objects. Features 19 projects, including an adirondack chair, boat planter, garden bench, wine rack, and more. Each is clearly illustrated and explained with step-by-step instructions, including a full list of the materials and tools required. A book that will appeal to novice and experienced woodworkers alike. 8-1/2 x 11-1/2, 144p, 16p color insert, 60 line drawings, 2003.

D7021 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$19.95

MAKING TWIG GARDEN FURNITURE, 2nd ed.

Abby Ruoff. Shows how to embellish home gardens with everything from simple birdhouses and planters to elaborate benches and trellises - all made from twigs and bentwood. Learn where to find the wood, and basic techniques for working with twigs and vines. New edition introduces 12 unique designs to "the classics." Includes complete plans for all 63 projects, with skill levels ranging from beginner to expert. 7-3/8 x 9-1/4, 288p, 16p color insert, 2001.

M1865 paperbackUS \$23.00 CAN \$32.95

MAKING TWIG FURNITURE & HOUSEHOLD THINGS (3rd ed., revised)

Abby Ruoff. Complete instructions for 58 eclectic twig furniture projects, from simple picture frames to handsome tables and chairs. Everything you need to know about making your own rustic twig furniture, including the tools, twig harvesting and weaving techniques, plus accurate tree and shrub i.d.. New edition offers 16 pages of color photos, new illustrated instructions, & 10 new projects. 7-1/2 x 9, 320p, color insert, 350 color illustrations, 1999.

M1857 paperbackUS \$23.00 CAN \$32.95

A BEND IN THE WILLOWS: The Art of Making Rustic Furniture

Paul Dolphin. Explains the history, philosophy, tools and materials of the craft. Provides plans and step-by-step instructions for 20 furniture projects, ranging from popular designs to several unusual projects, including a birch bark canoe, bob sleigh, and log vase. Something for novice and experienced woodworkers alike. 8-1/2 x 11, 160p, 20 color + 80 b&w photos, 2002.

B4574 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95

CANE, RUSH AND WILLOW: Weaving with natural materials

Hilary Burns. A comprehensive guide to creative weaving with natural materials. Sections on techniques, covering, plaiting, wrapping and binding, splitting materials, making frames, borders, and finishing. 20+ inspirational projects, like lanterns, frame baskets, chair seating, screens, & outdoor structures. Well-illustrated & easy to follow. 8-1/2 x 11, 144p, 300 color photos, diagrams, 1999.

C2607 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95

RUSTIC FURNITURE WORKSHOP

Daniel Mack. No woodworking experience required to make attractive, functional rustic furniture - in a weekend! One of the best-known rustic craftsmen explains the materials and tools needed and demonstrates simple techniques. If you can hammer a nail, you can make a ladder that can become a chair or bookcase; several types of tables; a bentwood chair; a twig picture frame, and; more. 8-1/2 x 11, 112p, 150 color photos, 40 b&w drawings, 1999, reprint 2000.

R2200 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

THE ART OF RUSTIC FURNITURE: Traditions, Techniques, Inspirations

Daniel Mack. Full of practical info about collecting and storing wood, tools and techniques, and building styles. Captures the history and allure of building with materials collected from trees.

Nearly 30 projects offer the chance to try your hand at rustic work. Ideas and advice for the complete novice and the experienced woodworker. 8-1/2 x 11, 144p, color + b&w photos, 1996, reprint 2000. **SORRY, this title has gone out of print.**

A2642 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$25.95

MAKING RUSTIC FURNITURE

Dan Mack. "Anyone can make rustic furniture for the cost of a few nails, a walk in the woods, and this book" (Popular Woodworking). Displays the rich traditions and stylistic range of past and contemporary rustic furniture. Well-researched & illustrated. 8-1/2 x 10, 160p, color & b&w illus., 1992.

M4124 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

MAKING BENT WILLOW FURNITURE

Brenda & Brian Cameron. Using the simple instructions and wide range of projects in this book, anyone can make rustic bent willow furnishings for indoors or out. Projects include a quilt ladder, garden tool caddy, plant stand, hanging baskets, chair, loveseat or porch swing, bed headboard, mirror frames, a log cabin planter box, and more. 8 x 9, 144p, photos & illustrations, 1998.

M048X paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$31.95

MAKING BENTWOOD TRELLISES, ARBORS, GATES, AND FENCES

Jim Long. Any garden or landscape is made instantly more inviting with the addition of a trellis, arbor, or natural fence. Step-by-step instructions, show how to collect limbs from a variety of native trees, then craft and install dozens of designs. Color photographs of all projects in a garden setting. Includes suggestions for vining plants to grow on a trellis or arbor. 8 x 9, 128p, photos, illus., 1998.

M051X paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$31.95

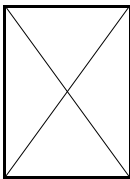
We accept Visa and Mastercard

BUILDING

SHEDS: The Do-It-Yourself Guide for Backyard Builders (Revised ed.)

David Stiles. Everything you need to know to design, build and enjoy the ultimate backyard shed. Helps you think through the issues involved in shed design, such as use, cost, placement and "degree of difficulty." A core chapter guides you through building a simple 8 x 10-foot shed. Presents several basic sheds, along with a number of more complex special-use sheds, including an Irish garden shed and even a Japanese boat shed. Packed with detailed illustrations, plans, and common-sense advice. 8-1/4 x 11, 176p, 16p-color photo insert, b&w illustrations, 1998.

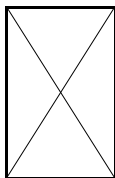
S2925 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$18.95



ROAD REPAIR HANDBOOK: The Complete Guide to Fixing Roads and Driveways

Roderick Johnston. A complete reference to achieving better roads (community or private) and safer access. Better understanding how to plan and manage the time, money, and labor needed for road restoration and improvement. Full of straight-forward advice, practical tips, and construction strategies. Written in laymen's terms, but sophisticated enough for anyone associated with public or private road construction, repair, and maintenance. 6 x 9, 304p, 60 b&w photos & illustrations, 2002.

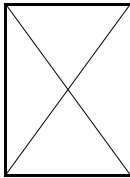
R7203 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



BUILDING INSIDE NATURE'S ENVELOPE: How New Construction and Landscape Preservation Can Work Together

Andy and Sally Wasowski. Introduces an exciting technique for salvaging the natural land upon which we build new homes, offices, or even shopping centers. Outlines, with site profiles from across N.A., how this "light step" approach is cost-effective, simple, and environmentally responsible. A practical blueprint to "achieving harmony between our natural and our built environment." 7-1/2 x 10, 176p, 41 color + 46 b&w images, illustrations, 2000.

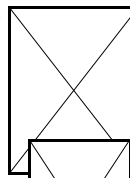
B1762 paperbackUS \$27.50 CAN \$44.00



FENCES FOR PASTURES & GARDENS

Gail Damerow. A complete guide to choosing, planning, & building today's best fences: electric, wire, rail, high-tension, temporary, woven, snow, gates and trellises. 8-1/2 x 11, 160p, illustrations, 1992.

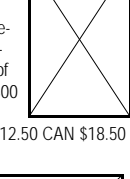
F753X paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$24.95



FENCES, GATES & BRIDGES

George A. Martin. The very definition of a timeless book. Clearly shows every aspect of constructing and repairing every imaginable type of wood or barbed wire fence. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 192p, 300 illustrations, 1887, reprint 1992.

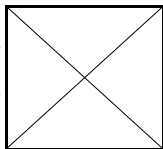
F9087 paperbackUS \$12.50 CAN \$18.50



EARTH PONDS A TO Z: An Illustrated Encyclopedia

Tim Matson. From the pond guru, a new A-Z guide provides pond owners and builders with an at-a-glance reference to answer any question. From Acid Rain to Zooplankton, Matson defines and explains over 200 terms associated with pond building and maintenance, both familiar and obscure. Includes descriptions and definitions of all significant pond elements. 7 x 8, 160p, 60 b&w photos + illustrations, 2003.

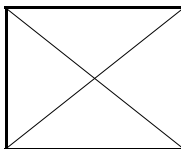
E4947 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$27.99



EARTH PONDS SOURCEBOOK: The Pond Owner's Manual and Resource Guide

Tim Matson. Written by the guru of pond building. Offers new tips, techniques, and resources to build a new pond or revitalize an old one. A companion to *Earth Ponds* (E1557). 10 x 8, 171p, 57 b&w photos & 27 illustrations, 1997.

E3584 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$31.99



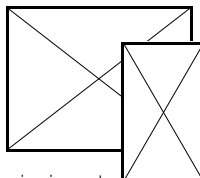
EARTH PONDS

Tim Matson. The country pond maker's guide to building, maintenance, and restoration. The standard book on ponds, entertaining even if you don't build one. From the first survey to final landscaping, learn how people get the most out of their backyard reservoirs (fishing, swimming, water supply, etc.) and how ponds are sited, designed, and excavated. Book: 8 x 10, 160p, 50 photos, 10 illus., Video: 48 min., VHS, both 1991.

E1557 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$28.95

E9019 VHS videoUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

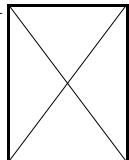
E5719 book + videoUS \$44.95 CAN \$66.95



SMALL BARN PLANS FOR OWNER-BUILDERS

Craig Wallin. A complete reference for managing your own barn building project - in just four easy steps: design costing; managing your project like a pro, and; learning how to successfully work with subcontractors and suppliers. Contains 12 barn designs, including six basic designs readily suitable for backyard barns, horse barns, and workshops. Each comes with professional construction plans. A straightforward, valuable resource. 8-1/2 x 11, 160p, b&w drawings, plans, 2002.

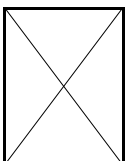
S9378 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



RENOVATING BARNs, SHEDS & OUTBUILDINGS

Nick Engler. One of the best "how-to" writers shows how to renovate and restore, rather than replace. Covers every aspect of renovation in clear, explicit instructions and illustrations. Includes techniques for restoring frame, post-and-beam, and masonry structures. Filled with Engler's hands-on experience at renovating barns, carriage houses, sheds, log cabins, and even covered bridges. 8-1/2 x 11, 256p, b&w photos & illustrations, 2001.

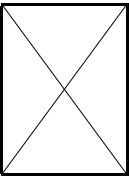
R2164 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



BUILDING SMALL BARNs, SHEDS & SHELTERS

Monte Burch. Provides easy-to-follow construction methods for low-cost, but attractive outbuildings. Includes information on: tools and materials; foundations and floors; framing, sheathing and roofing; windows; doors; wiring & plumbing; and; finishing details. Contains plans and how-to-build instructions for barns, woodsheds, garages, fencing, and animal housing. 8-1/2 x 11, 237p, b&w photos and illustrations, 1983.

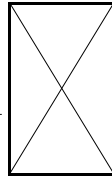
B2457 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$26.95



BARNs, SHEDs & OUTBUILDINGS

Byron Halstead, ed.. Abounds in simple ideas that rural householders and farmers find useful today. Barns, poultry houses, corn cribs, granaries, root cellars & even birdhouses are included in this compendium from days gone by. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 240p, 257 illustrations, 1881, reprint 1994.

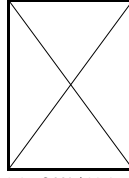
B9125 paperbackUS \$14.00 CAN \$21.00



HOW TO BUILD SMALL BARNs & OUTBUILDINGS

Monte Burch. This award-winning book takes readers step-by-step through the fundamentals, from planning and laying out a site to framing, roofing, wiring, plumbing, and more. Includes 20 projects from barns to sheds and garages. 8-1/2 x 11, 288p, photos, illus., 1992.

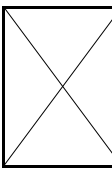
H7734 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$29.95



RUSTIC RETREATS: A Build-It-Yourself Guide

David & Jeanie Stiles. A do-it-yourself guide to building 20+ low-cost, outdoor structures including garden retreats, sauna huts, a water gazebo, fold-up tree house, & primitive native shelters. Illustrated step-by-step instructions. Sections on building techniques, tools, safety, joints & joining methods, plus directions for building all types of windows, skylights, doors, roofs, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 160p, b&w illustrations + diagrams, tables, 1998.

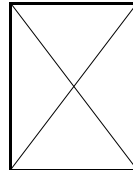
R0358 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



CABINS: A Guide to Building Your Own Nature Retreat

David & Jeanie Stiles. All you need to build your own cabin. Describes each step in the process, from buying land to developing plans for a structure. Includes classic construction methods. Discusses windows, doors, foundations, insulation, roofing, installing utilities, water & sanitary systems and heating. Packed with illustrations, plans & common-sense advice. 8-1/2 x 11, 240p, 16p color photos, 100+ b&w illustrations, 2001.

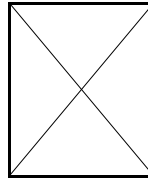
C3735 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$19.95



THE OWNER-BUILT LOG HOUSE: Living in Harmony With Your Environment

B. Allan Mackie. One of the world's foremost builders provides an instructional "how to" guide for the average person. Takes the reader step-by-step through the entire building process. An abundance of photos & detailed diagrams. Unique to this book, Mackie takes us through his current building project on a 100-acre wilderness site. 8-1/2 x 10, 232p, 200+ color photos, diagrams & illustrations, 2001.

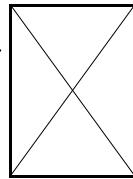
O5487 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$24.95



BUILDING WITH LOGS (revised ed.)

B. Allan Mackie. This revised classic shows how to select logs, plan a site, finance, and build a handsome log structure from the foundation to the ridge cap. Considered the best book written on making a Canadian-style log home. 11-1/2 x 9-1/2, 136p, color and b&w photos, 1997.

B1023 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95



CRAFT OF LOG BUILDING: Handbook of Craftsmanship in Wood

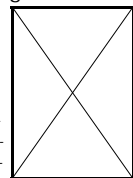
Hermann Phleps. Begins with the physical make-up & properties of wood, tree species, and the many aspects of proper felling & seasoning. Chapters follow on foundations, log walls, corner work, roof framing, and more. Well illustrated, first English translation. "...raises the stature of log building to an art." Log Home Guide. 8-1/2 x 11, 328p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1982. ~~Sorry it is no longer available.~~

C1910 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$25.95

TIMBER FRAME CONSTRUCTION: All About Post and Beam Building

Jack Sobon, Roger Schroeder. Explains the basics of timber frame construction in terms the beginner can understand and the more experienced builder will appreciate. Covers framing, designing for strength and beauty, using modern tools, and selecting the appropriate wood. Easy to follow and well illustrated. 8-1/2 x 11, 208p, b&w illustrations & photos, 1984.

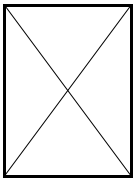
T3658 softcoverUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



THE TIMBER-FRAME HOME: Design-Construction-Finishing (2nd ed.)

Tedd Benson. A "one-of-a-kind" reference to timber-frame house design, from one of America's foremost builders. Tells how to create a new house in the tradition of old-world craftsmen. Discusses everything from joints, framing and windows, to wiring, plumbing, and more. All the information you need to join the timber-frame revival. 9 x 11-1/2, 240p, 130 drawings, 145 color photos, 1997.

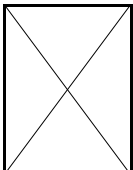
T1291 paperbackUS \$34.95 CAN \$52.95



BUILD A CLASSIC TIMBER-FRAME HOUSE

Jack Sobon. Working from actual plans, shows first-time framer how to build a classic hall-and-parlor home. Includes finding a site, creating a plan, selecting species, heating and milling, assembling frame, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 208p, photos & line illustrations, 1993.

B8412 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$32.95



Ordering Information

It's easy to order. You can call us at 613-233-4283 and we'll be happy to take your information.

or simply fill in the order form on page 39 and either fax it to us (613-233-0877)
or mail it to the appropriate address in the U.S.A. or Canada (see our front cover).
You can always send us an email (mail@forestshop.com)
or complete our web form at www.forestshop.com (instructions can be found on our site).

We accept payment by Visa and Mastercard, or C.O.D.. Orders received by mail can also be paid by check or money order.
If you are buying for an organization, we can make any required arrangements.

We ship via the U.S. Postal Service and Canada Post. Our shipping rates are listed in detail on page 39.
We charge \$4 (US) / \$5 (CAN) to ship your first book/item. Each additional regular item adds \$1 to the shipping charge
and each **OVERSIZE** item adds \$2.50. C.O.D. charges apply on top of shipping.

We can always arrange for courier delivery if required. Canadian orders are subject to GST (#867545790).

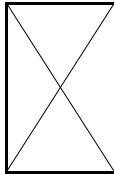
WOOD

WHAT WOOD IS THAT?

A Manual of Wood Identification

Herbert Leeson Edlin. A remarkable collection of 40 actual wood specimens shows the color, grain, and texture of the leading varieties. Facilitates quick, easy identification of woods. Detailed drawings identify uncut, unfinished trees by their leaves, fruits, and bark. Explains where each kind of tree is grown and how to use its wood to the best advantage - from lamination to veneering, from carving and molding, to finishing. An invaluable resource for builders, homeowners and hobbyists, plus a fascinating companion for nature lovers. 5-3/4 x 8-3/4, 160p, line drawings, orig. pub. 1969, reprint 1998.

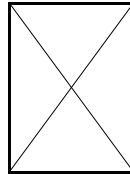
W9074 hardcoverUS \$32.95 CAN \$48.95



UNDERSTANDING WOOD: A Craftsman's Guide to Wood Technology (2nd ed.)

R. Bruce Hoadley. This completely revised classic has everything you need to know about wood technology. Explains everything from how trees grow to how best to cut, season, machine, join, bend, fasten, and finish wood. Examples of problems and solutions help woodworkers puzzle through their own projects. Up-dated information on composite materials, adhesives, and finishes developed in the past 20 years. An essential reference for everyone who works with wood. 8-1/2 x 11-1/2, 272p, 325 color photos, tables, 2000.

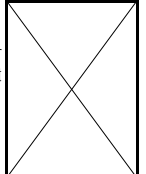
U3588 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95



TIMBER: Structure, Properties, Conversion and Use (7th ed.)

H.E. Desch, revised by J.M. Dinwoodie. For 60 years, this has been the authoritative text on timber technology. Covers all the topics, from basic coverage of timber structure, properties, processing, and utilization, to more in-depth scientific investigations. Edition up-dates include information on high-tech topics, mechanical performance, new board materials and structural composites, and more. A versatile reference for timber professionals and students. 7-1/2 x 9-1/2, 306p, b&w photos, illustrations & tables, 1996.

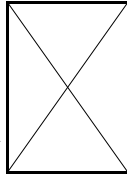
T861X paperbackUS \$62.95 CAN \$93.95



GOOD WOOD HANDBOOK

Albert Jackson, David Day. A comprehensive guide to selecting the right wood for the job - including softwoods, hardwoods, veneers and man-made boards. Contains 74 individually photographed hardwoods and softwoods, with easy-to-reference chart information on characteristics, common uses and workability. Features: an introduction to wood and wood production, with advice on logging, milling and seasoning; tips and techniques on steam bending, laminating and veneering; a guide to selecting and using man-made boards and decorative veneers, and; details on species at risk. An invaluable reference for every woodworker. 7-1/4 x 10-1/4, 128p, color photos, 1999.

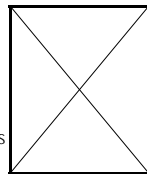
G5309 paperbackUS \$14.99 CAN \$23.99



WOODWORKER'S GUIDE TO WOOD: Softwoods, Hardwoods, Plywoods, Composites and Veneers

Rick Peters. A directory of 60+ types of wood, including close-up photos of each displaying grain, color, and texture. Charts lay out the projects that a variety of wood is suited for, its density and strength, how it stands up to various machines, and more. Includes hints on recognizing defects, buying, and storage. 8-1/2 x 10, 192p (all in color), 2000.

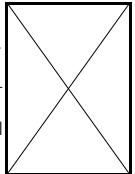
W6878 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



FOREST PRODUCTS AND WOOD SCIENCE (4th ed.)

Jim Bowyer, Rubin Shmuly, John Haygreen. A classic introductory text provides a comprehensive overview of the anatomical and physical nature of wood and the relationship of these characteristics to its use as an industrial raw material. New, updated edition: discusses wood-based material; explains basic production processes, and; investigates the use of wood for energy, environmental implications of wood-based materials, and the global wood supply picture. Covers an increased geographic scope and provides metric equivalents in response to the growing nature of the forest product industry. 7 x 10, 564p, 2003.

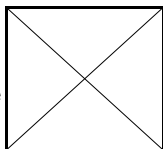
F6543 hardcoverUS \$69.99 CAN \$104.95



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WOOD: A Tree-By-Tree Guide to the World's Most Valuable Resource

William Lincoln, et al.. An A-Z directory of 150 woods in commercial use, with identification of growth, distribution, and physical characteristics. Includes precise descriptions of grain, pattern, figure and color, as well as the relevant harvesting locations, processes and uses. Attributes, like stiffness, density, workability, crushing strength, and hardness are specified for each wood. A comprehensive reference for general audiences. An earlier work to Lincoln's *World Woods In Color* (**W6201**, below). 10 x 10, 224p, 400+ color illustrations, 1989.

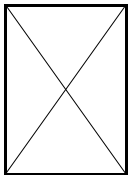
E1597 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95



IDENTIFYING WOOD: Accurate results with simple tools

R. Bruce Hoadley. With just the naked eye, a hand lens, a microscope, and the straightforward techniques described in this book, readers will be able to identify 100+ species of hardwoods, softwoods, and tropical woods most commonly encountered in North America. Provides an overview of the wood i.d. process and a look at the basic anatomy of woody plants, softwoods and hardwoods. Written for the beginner and attempts to provide a self-taught approach to wood identification. 8-1/2 x 11-1/2, 240p, 393 color photos, illustrations, charts, 1990.

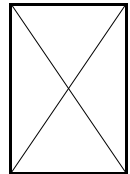
I1047 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95



WORLD WOODS IN COLOR (reprint ed.)

William A. Lincoln. Contains information on over 275 commercial woods from worldwide sources, showing natural grain and features. Includes distribution, general description, mechanical properties, seasoning, working properties, durability and uses. "One of the best and easiest-to-use wood identification books" (Fine Woodworking). 7 x 10, 320p, 270+ color plates, 1996.

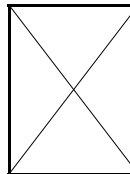
W6201 hardcoverUS \$59.95 CAN \$89.95



WOOD HANDBOOK - WOOD AS AN ENGINEERING MATERIAL

USDA Forest Products Laboratory. Presents physical & mechanical properties of wood. Includes discussion of commercial lumber, designing with wood and wood-based products, along with some pertinent uses. Chapters include: lumber stress grades and design properties; fastenings; structural analysis equations, and; adhesive bonding of wood materials. 8-1/2 x 11, 463p, charts, b&w photographs, 1999.

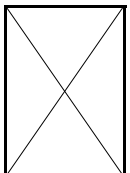
W6667 paperbackUS \$50.00 CAN \$75.00



CANADIAN WOODS: Their Properties and Uses

E.J. Mullins, T.S. McKnight. Provides information on the general properties and uses of Canadian woods. Topics include a discussion of wood itself, processing and products, as well as a glossary of terms. This edition is a collection of nearly 70 years of research on wood and wood products in Canada. 8-1/4 x 10-3/4, 389p, b&w illustrations, 1981.

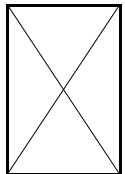
C4300 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$40.00



THE CONVERSION AND SEASONING OF WOOD

William Brown. Covers the aspects of timber conversion from the most advantageous methods of cutting to produce the highest yield, to various methods of seasoning, including air drying, kiln drying, dehumidification, etc.. This book is directed towards the smaller timber merchant and landowner. 5-3/4 x 9, 222p, 37 b&w photos, 81 b&w illustrations, 1989.

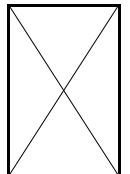
C6147 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$28.95



WOODBURNER'S COMPANION: Practical Ways of Heating with Wood

Dirk Thomas. The author of the Harrowsmith *Guide to Wood Heat* provides a guide to the "ins and outs" of wood heat for anyone who wants to make sense of the options now available. Discusses the fuel value of various woods, how to buy firewood and get the most heat from it, the environmental impact of woodburning, and a variety of chimney and flue arrangements. Descriptions of woodburning installations are based on the latest codes and recommendations from the U.S. and Canada. 6 x 9, 160p, b&w illustrations, charts, diagrams, 2000.

W9206 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$17.95



It's easy to order

call ... 613-233-4283
fax ... 613-233-0877
or email us ... mail@forestshop.com

We want you to be satisfied

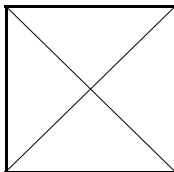
If you are unhappy with your purchase, simply return it to us in good, resalable condition within 30 days for a refund or exchange.

Woodland "Gardening"

THE WOODLAND GARDEN: Planting in Harmony with Nature

Roy Forster, Alex Downie. A practical "how-to" guide to creating a natural "woodland" in almost any size garden, anywhere in N.A. Features hundreds of plant species ideally suited for the four layers of the forest (trees, shrubs, vines & ground covers). Everything you need to get started. Easy-to-follow, clearly illustrated. 9-3/4 x 9-3/4, 192p, 80 color photos, b&w illustrations, December 2003.

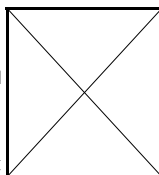
W6113 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$35.00



THE AMERICAN WOODLAND GARDEN: Capturing the Spirit of the Deciduous Forest

Rick Darke. This award-winning author promotes and illustrates a garden aesthetic based on the strengths and opportunities of the woodland. An alphabetical listing of woodland plants offers useful advice for every garden emphasizing native trees, shrubs, vines, ferns, grasses, sedges, and flowering perennials that fit the forest aesthetic. Photos show both the natural palette of plants in the wild and the effects achieved with them in garden settings. 10 x 11, 378p, 738 color photos, 4 color charts, 2 line drawings, 1 map, 2002.

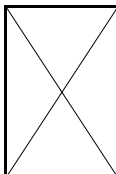
A5454 hardcoverUS \$49.95 CAN \$69.95



FOREST GARDENING: Cultivating an Edible Landscape

Robert Hart. An English classic updated for North America. A good introduction to permaculture. Create your own perennial food-producing garden based on a model of a natural woodland with its many levels of growth from ground covers to tree canopies. 5-3/8 x 8-3/8, 224p, color photos, b&w illustrations, 1996.

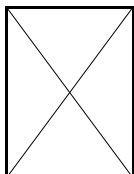
F1849 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95



HOW TO MAKE A FOREST GARDEN

Patrick Whitefield. An "all you need to know" guide to creating a forest garden - a food-producing garden based on the model of a natural woodland or forest. Contains descriptions of 100+ plants, from fruit and nut trees, fruit bushes to perennial vegetables and herbs. It can be tailored to fit any space, from a tiny urban backyard to a large rural garden. 8 x 11, 184p, b&w photos, drawings, 2000.

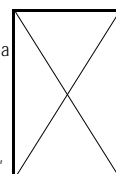
H0082 paperbackUS \$25.00 CAN \$38.50



GROWING WOODLAND PLANTS

Clarence & Eleanor Birdseye. Explains inter-relationships of trees, wildflowers, ferns, bacteria and soil of woodlands, suggesting ways of preparing large and small wildflower gardens. Describes when, where, and how to gather woodland plants. Adds detailed information on 200+ wildflowers and ferns. 5-3/8 x 8-1/2, 233p, 195 illustrations, 1951.

G6610 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$13.95

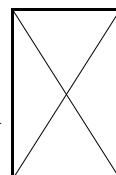


Natural Insights

1001 QUESTIONS ANSWERED ABOUT TREES

Rutherford Platt. Fascinating, fact-filled reference provides the naturally curious as well as the veteran botanists with: detailed histories on trees; data about age, size and weight; suggestions for identifying trees; a selection of poems, and more. 5-1/4 x 8-1/4, 352p, 21 b&w photos, 100+ illustrations, 1959, reprint 1992.

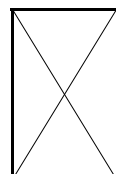
Q0386 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$13.95



HOW PLANTS GET THEIR NAMES

Liberty H. Bailey. Covers virtually every aspect of the subject of how plants get their names and what those names signify. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 181p, 11 illustrations, 1933.

H796X paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.95

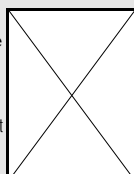


Pruning Tips and Techniques

PRUNING MADE EASY - Your Complete Guide to Pruning: The Tools, Techniques and Secrets

M. Lombardi, C. Zanetti. Details how plants grow, bear fruit and flowers, become active and lie dormant. Features an extensive plant list - plant by plant - of trees, shrubs, and climbers. Includes advice on training, improving shape, and maintaining and regenerating a plant. Sections cover roots, foliage, trunks, branches, shapes, and forms. Combines concise text with beautiful pictures. 7-3/4 x 10-1/4, 160p, all in color, 2002.

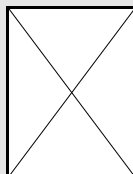
P1740 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$27.95



AN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO PRUNING (2nd ed.)

Edward F. Gilman. Thoroughly-revised edition details the appropriate training and pruning practices vital to developing sustainable structure in the first 25 years of a tree's life. A wide range of new information including tree biology, structural pruning, and nursery production pruning, providing the latest tips and techniques available. Easy-to-use text, that provides universal as well as species-specific techniques. Adds new illustrations, updated terminology, a focus on preventive tree care, detailed protocol for pruning different aged trees, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 330p, b&w illustrations, 2002.

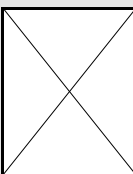
I2710 paperbackUS \$48.95 CAN \$64.95



THE COMPLETE BOOK OF PRUNING

Duncan Coombs, et al.. A detailed gardener's guide to knowing what, when, and how to prune. Covers a variety of techniques, from deadheading to disbudding, and other fundamentals - from the tools, to the basic physiology of the plant's response, to the legal ramifications of pruning. Combines straightforward advice with in-progress drawings, and color photos exemplifying precisely pruned plants. 7-1/2 x 9-1/2, 224p, 40 color photos, 200 b&w illustrations, 2001.

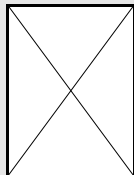
C1430 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



PRUNING AND TRAINING PLANTS: A Complete Guide

David Joyce. Excellent advice for the novice and the more experienced gardener alike. Specialty photos and over 300 step-by-step diagrams combine to give a visual reference of what a plant should look like before, during, and after care. Applies principles and practices (old and new) to ornamentals and fruit-bearing trees, bushes and vines. A comprehensive and authoritative reference. 8 x 10-3/4, 224p, 200+ color photos, 300+ step-by-step, two-color diagrams, 2001, 2002.

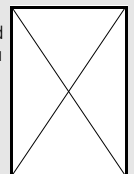
P5347 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$24.95



TREE PRUNING: A Worldwide Photo Guide

Dr. Alex Shigo. An informative photoguide discusses pruning for both attractiveness and health. The first and only book that takes you inside to show you how branches come on a tree. Once you know this, proper pruning becomes easy. A conversational style, plus step-by-step illustrations, makes it easy to understand. A 40-page appendix provides more detail on 27 pruning subjects. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 192p, 126 color + 24 b&w photos, diagrams, 1989.

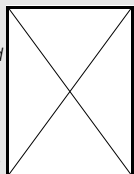
T3089A paperbackUS \$39.00 CAN \$57.95



PRUNING MADE EASY: A Gardener's Visual Guide to When and How to Prune Everything, From Flowers to Trees

Lewis Hill. From the renowned nurseryman and author, a thoroughly revised edition of his highly acclaimed book, *Pruning Simplified* (next). Over 300 step-by-step illustrations demonstrate the techniques for pruning many variety of plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes, hedges, & vines. Discusses when, how and why various plants should be pruned, artistic pruning techniques, and how to prune safely. 8-1/2 x 11, 224p, 300+ illustrations, charts, tables, 1997.

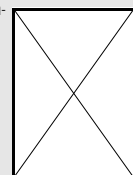
P0064 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$31.95



PRUNING SIMPLIFIED (Updated ed.)

Lewis Hill. Hill has updated his classic pruning guide, providing everyone from orchard owner to indoor plant enthusiast with straightforward instructions on the art and craft of pruning trees, shrubs, bushes, hedges, vines, flowers, garden & house plants, and bonsai. Devotes a chapter to each tree category, including ornamental, shade, fruit & nut trees, and evergreens. Contains 100+ easy-to-follow illustrations, plus a guide to tools, equipment, and safety. 8-12 x 11, 224p, line drawings, 1986.

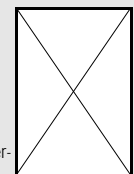
P4174 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95



THE PRUNING OF TREES, SHRUBS AND CONIFERS

George E. Brown. Essential reference, detailing the best pruning methods for nearly 450 genera of trees, shrubs, conifers, and woody climbers. Covers several thousand species. Sets out general principles of pruning then applies them to trees and shrubs in particular situations. 6 x 9-1/4, 374p, 86 b&w photos, 72 line drawings, 1972, reprint 1995.

P3192 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95

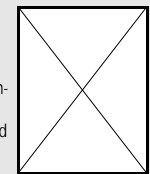


Tree Worker References

TREE WORKER'S MANUAL

Sharon Lilly, Ohio Agric. Ed. Acquaints readers with the general operation of the tree care industry. Training aid for entry-level tree workers covers equipment, techniques, tree anatomy, pruning, climbing, identification & treatment of problems, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 143p, b&w illustrations, photos, 1992.

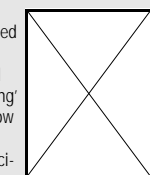
T0014 paperbackUS \$26.95 CAN \$39.95



TREE CLIMBERS GUIDE (revised ed.)

Sharon Lilly. A reference manual for tree climbers or study guide for the ISA Certified Tree Worker Program. Chapters include important terms, a workbook section, and sample test questions. Expanded "climbing" chapter for what the climber needs to know to climb and do aerial tree work safely. Other chapters include: tree health and science, safety, pruning, rigging, removal, & cabling. 8-1/2 x 11, 150p, 170+ b&w illustrations, 1998.

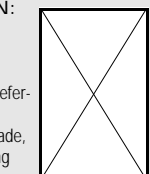
T6083 paperbackUS \$45.00 CAN \$67.95



TREE CLIMBER'S COMPANION: A Compact Field Reference and Training Manual for Tree Climbers (2nd ed.)

Jeff Jepson. An excellent compact field reference for tree climbers. Includes revised climbing system (P.R.E.P.), tools of the trade, "tying-in" procedure, climbing with climbing spurs, ascending and descending techniques, and the latest in knots (including the Marchand Tresse) and safety standards. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 104p, 200+ b&w illustrations, 2000.

TCC2 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$22.95

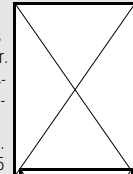


Tree Facts and Myths

TREE BASICS

Dr. Alex Shigo. Provides simple tree basics to homeowners, gardeners, and students (gr. 6+), in a large, open format, with lots of illustrations and photos. 8-1/2 x 11, 40p, 26 photos, 19 illustrations, 1995.

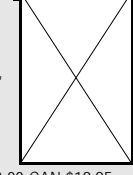
T316X paperbackUS \$4.95 CAN \$7.95



100 TREE MYTHS

Dr. Alex Shigo. One of the most renowned researchers of our time explores 100 myths, along with 26 near-myths, about trees and their care. Many well-accepted beliefs and practices are exposed as falsehoods. 6 x 9, 80p, 24 photos, 1993.

T3119 paperbackUS \$13.00 CAN \$19.95

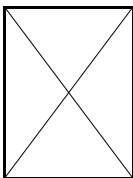


ARBORICULTURE

THE TREE DOCTOR: A Guide to Tree Care and Maintenance

Dan & Erin Prendergast. A tree care manual that includes information on tree identification, what makes a good city tree, how to analyse soil, proper planting and pruning techniques, how to manage both young and mature trees, basic treatment for insect and disease prevention, how to select a healthy tree from a nursery, and more. A great resource for experienced and novice tree owners alike. 8-1/2 x 11, 144p, 120+color photos & diagrams, 2003.

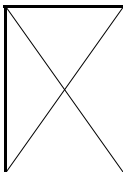
T4035 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$26.95



TREE MAINTENANCE (7th ed.)

John Hartman, Thomas Pirone. The definitive source on maintenance of N.A. landscape trees. Includes latest techniques in selecting, planting, and protecting trees. Extensive section on diagnosis & control of tree pests and diseases, and on problems, like construction damage, sunscald, leaf scorch, air pollution, and more. Contains a systematic listing of the major landscape trees found in North America, describing the specific pests and diseases that attack each species. 6-1/2 x 9-1/4, 560p, 287 b&w photos, 29 line illustrations, 2000.

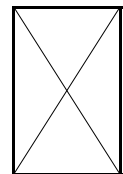
T9916 hardcoverUS \$55.00 CAN \$88.00



THE GRAFTER'S HANDBOOK (6/e)

R.J. Garner. Long considered the bible for professional horticulturists and hobbyists alike, this classic text offers a comprehensive course in grafting, with detailed instructions, accompanied by line drawings and photos providing a vivid visual reference. Everything you want to know about tree and shrub grafting. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 320p, 159 b&w photos + diagrams, 1947, 1998, 2003.

G0393 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

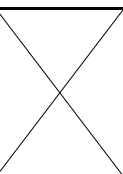


AMERICA'S FAMOUS AND HISTORIC TREES:

From George Washington's Tulip Poplar to Elvis Presley's Pin Oak

Jeff Meyer. A guide to growing America's greatest trees - right in your own backyard. Meyer has collected seeds from 400+ famous trees, sold 1,000s of saplings, and planted trees in all 50 states. In each chapter, he tells the history of one tree and talks about his experience of propagating it, explaining how the reader can grow the seeds of that tree. 8-1/2 x 11, 224p, 24p color insert, 75 b&w illustrations, 2001.

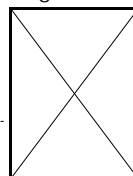
A8910 hardcoverUS \$30.00 CAN \$44.95



ARBORICULTURE: Integrated Management of Landscape Trees, Shrubs, and Vines (4th ed.)

Richard Harris, et al.. A comprehensive guide to the care of trees, covering all aspects of arboriculture from the fundamentals of tree growth and development to developing plant health care programs. Follows the tree from the selection in the nursery to planting and aftercare. Revision adds: features include: updated assessment of tree care practices; thorough evaluation of the benefits from trees; emphasis on special management situations, and; more. 8-1/4 x 10-1/2, 592p, b&w photos + illustrations, 2003.

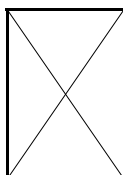
A8826 paperbackUS \$70.00 CAN \$98.95



PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PLANTING TREES AND SHRUBS

Gary W. Watson, E.B. Himelick (ISA). Widely accepted as the leading text on planting techniques. A "how to" book for professionals to help in the successful planting of trees and shrubs. Topics include: planting site evaluation and preparation; plant selection and transport; planting methods and season; root system development after planting; care after planting; common problems of transplanting trees, and; more. 7 x 10, 200p, b&w line drawings, 1997.

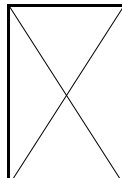
P6180 paperbackUS \$40.00 CAN \$60.00



TREE PITHY POINTS: Brief Messages on Tree Biology, Tree Care, and Philosophy

Dr. Alex Shigo. The 950 brief messages are those used in talks by Dr. Shigo since 1960. More than a short book on trees. Incorporates philosophy into tree care as part of a coherent outlook on life and the world around us. The object is to make you think. Ideal for those with little time to read. 6 x 9, 160p, 78 color photos, 1999.

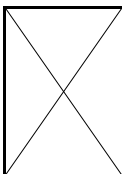
T3178 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



TREE ANATOMY

Dr. Alex Shigo. "The first and only book on tree anatomy." Examines the parts and structures of the tree system and how they are connected. Trees are shown from the inside, with close-up low-power microscopic views (8 to 64x). See how trees respond to stress, how rapid closure starts internal cracks, and more. A book for those who care for trees and/or those who care about trees. 9 x 12, 104p, 94 color photos, 1994.

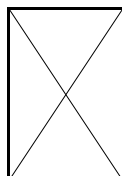
T3143 hardcoverUS \$79.00 CAN \$118.95



A NEW TREE BIOLOGY & DICTIONARY (2nd ed.)

Dr. Alex Shigo. A book and dictionary set. The book contains facts, photos and philosophies on trees, tree biology, problems, and proper care. Includes discussion of specific afflictions and treatment. 6 x 9, 619p, 688 photos, hardcover. The dictionary contains terms, topics and treatments for trees, their problems, and proper care. 6 x 9, 132p, 239 subjects, 2002. **OVERSIZE.**

N3127A 2 book set (hc & pb)US \$75.00 CAN \$112.95

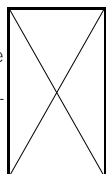


BODY LANGUAGE OF TREES:

A handbook for failure analysis

C. Matlack, H. Breloer, R. Strouts (trans.). Tells the reader how a tree breaks, why it breaks, why perhaps it breaks too soon, and how it gives you warning. Coverage includes: a practical guide for tree inspection; the tree form as an ideal structure; mechanical concepts applied to trees; manifestations of tree fractures, and; the Visual Tree Assessment (VTA) method. A fascinating book that uses simple, and often humorous analogy, and clear illustrations. 5-3/8 x 9-1/4, 240p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1995.

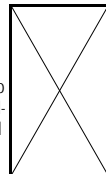
B0670 paperbackUS \$45.95 CAN \$64.95



PRINCIPLES OF TREE HAZARD ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Dept. of Environment, Transport and the Regions (Britain). Deals with the range of factors relevant to tree-related hazards. Provides a better understanding of how to assess & manage risks to people and property, and how to protect trees from unnecessary felling & disfigurement. Topics include: the factors contributing to hazard and risk; wood decay and the identification of decay fungi; assessment procedures; remedial and preventive management, and; environmental considerations. 5-1/2 x 9-1/4, 388p, b&w illustrations, color photos, 1999.

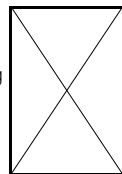
P3556 paperbackUS \$59.95 CAN \$83.95



MODERN ARBORICULTURE

Dr. Alex Shigo. A systems approach to practical tree care, geared to the working arborist. Covers everything from roots to buds, including biology, specific problems, and landscape considerations. Appendix includes information on tree defenses, energy and stress, communications, projects, and more. 6 x 9, 440p, photos and illustrations, 1991.

M3097 hardcoverUS \$55.00 CAN \$82.95



ARBORICULTURE AND THE LAW IN CANADA

Julian Dunster, Susan Murray. Discusses the main issues concerning arboriculture and the law in Canada. Details case studies and legal precedents for disputes involving trees and shrubs. A valuable reference for arborists, attorneys, administrators, and the general public. Though written specifically about Canadian law, this text is an important resource for all arboricultural consultants. 5-3/4 x 9, 227p, 1997.

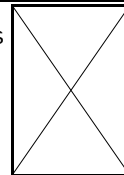
A6199 paperbackUS \$42.95 CAN \$49.95



GROWING & PROPAGATING SHOWY NATIVE WOODY PLANTS

Richard Birr. Explains the uses and value of woody plants in the landscape and outlines special techniques for their propagation and cultivation. Provides descriptions of 90+ species of native plants. 7 x 10, 192p, color photos and illustrations, 1992.

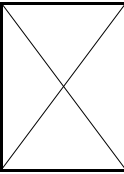
G3660 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



THE REFERENCE MANUAL OF WOODY PLANT PROPAGATION

Michael Dirr, Charles Heuser. A detailed encyclopedia providing propagation methods for 1,100 species and cultivars. For each species, as many as four different techniques may be discussed, including seed, cuttings, grafting, and tissue culture. A comprehensive reference for those propagating woody ornamental plants. 8-1/2 x 11, 239p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1987.

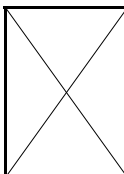
R5009 paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$52.95



PRACTICAL WOODY PLANT PROPAGATION FOR NURSERY GROWERS

Bruce MacDonald. Landmark volume addresses all aspects of woody plant propagation, including seed propagation, cuttings, sticking, layering, grafting, and micropropagation. Provides a wealth of useful detail about specific techniques. It is the definitive reference on developing and maintaining a profitable propagation unit. 8-1/2 x 11, 660p, 627 b&w photos & illustrations, 1986. **OVERSIZE.**

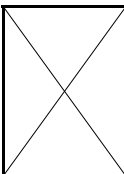
P0622 hardcoverUS \$69.95 CAN \$95.95



GROWING CONIFER SEEDLINGS, TRANSPLANTS AND TREES IN AN OUTDOOR NURSERY (Book One)

Donald and Joan Hilliker. A nursery "primer" for anyone with the "itch" to grow conifer seedlings and transplants on a small scale. Covers all the basics, from site, soil, water requirements to seeds, production and care. Insights for the beginner from a long-established nursery operation (NY). 8-1/2 x 11, 220p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1992.

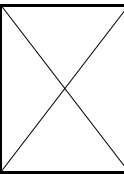
G5013 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



GROWING CONIFER SEEDLINGS, TRANSPLANTS AND TREES IN AN OUTDOOR NURSERY (Book Two)

Donald and Joan Hilliker. An introduction to commercial production, directed to the grower who wants to become a nurseryman. Soil fumigation and solarization, inoculation and fertility are presented in detail, as is the basic layout of the nursery. Discusses seed treatment, handling & storage, plus growing and quality monitoring. Covers seedlings, herbicides, IPM, and other plant health subjects, and more. A useful resource for anyone growing seedlings for profit. 10-1/4 x 11-1/2, 210p, b&w photos + illustrations, 1992.

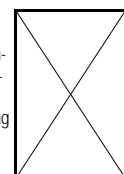
G503X binderUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



COLLECTING, PROCESSING & GERMINATING SEEDS OF WILDLAND PLANTS

James Young, Cheryl Young. Deals with principles of seed collecting and harvesting, cleaning and storage, stratification and other germinating enhancements. Sets forth principles and outlines specific collecting and germinating techniques for hundreds of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, including grasses. 6 x 9, 236p, 23 b&w illustrations, 1986.

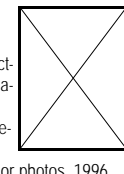
C0576 hardcoverUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95



SEED MANUAL FOR ONTARIO

K.R. Creasey. Designed to provide detailed information for tree crop forecasting and collecting operations. Written for Ontario, but information is appropriate for trees growing in north-eastern N.A.. Topics include crop interval, forecasting, collecting, and storage for over 50 common tree species. 7-1/2 x 9-1/2, 226p, color photos, 1996. *Insert updates anticipated in 2004 (contact us for details).*

S1016 binderUS \$17.95 CAN \$24.95



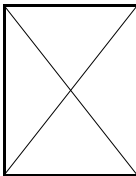
✓ = special order item

WOODLOT MANAGEMENT

Planning & Management Issues

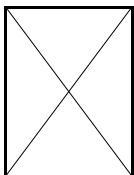
COMMON SENSE FORESTRY

Hans Morsbach. A comprehensive "how to" manual that tells you everything you need to know about growing and managing a woodlot and a small forest. Combines ecological principles with a business perspective. Includes everything from choosing land to beginning a forest, from pruning and thinning to harvesting trees, and more. Applicable to all regions of North America. A practical reference for anyone who owns or wants to own wooded property. 8 x 10, 256p, 8-pg color section, 2002. **C8210** paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$46.95



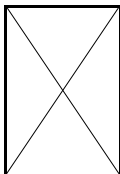
LOW IMPACT FORESTRY: Forestry as if the Future Mattered

Mitch Lansky, ed.. If the future mattered, how would our forests be managed? How would loggers be paid to lower logging impacts? How would woodlot owners be able to afford this type of management? Using Maine as a case study, this book answers these questions, offering forestry goals and guidelines that emphasize quality and value while conserving biodiversity and supporting communities for the long term. Not a step-by-step manual, but a tool that can help landowners figure out what they want to have happen in their woods and how it can happen. 8-1/2 x 11, 172p, b&w photos & illustrations, tables, graphs, 2002. **L6202** paperbackUS \$20.00 CAN \$31.00



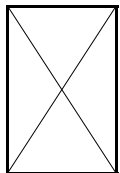
WOODLOT MANAGEMENT HANDBOOK: Making the Most of Your Wooded Property for Conservation, Income or Both

Stewart Hiltz, Peter Mitchell. This handbook shows you how to get the most out of your land, while respecting and protecting its delicate ecological balance. Answers the most common questions landowners ask about, including assessing a woodlot, tree i.d., reforestation and conservation practices, timber management & moderate forestry, recreational use, and techniques for maintaining wildlife habitat. Clearly explains how to thin a woodlot to improve the stand and enhance timber value through correct pruning, crop tree selection and planting practices. A comprehensive reference. 7 x 10, 304p, b&w illus., 16p color photo section, 1998. **W2364** paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$24.95



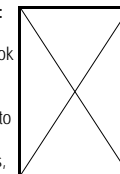
WOODLOT MANAGEMENT

Bruno Wiskel. Complete guide to sustainable, small-scale forest management for woodlot owners. It uses recognized forestry principles and provides realistic options and alternatives of interest to both rural and urban dwellers. Covers woodlot evaluation, improvement, harvesting, reforestation, marketing, and use of animals in the woodlot. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 144p, b&w photos, 1995. **W0676** paperbackUS \$11.95 CAN \$14.95



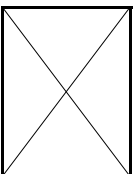
MORE WILDLIFE ON YOUR LAND: A Guide for Private Landowners

Neil Payne. A wildlife habitat management book for landowners in Canada and the United States. Describes how you can change your habitat to attract more wildlife, from songbirds to deer, to your property. Topics include: how to landscape and restore your woodlots, pastures, prairies, riparian areas, wetlands and ponds; how to raise crops and wildlife; how to build watering devices and fences; how to control nuisance wildlife; how to get income from your wildlife, and; more. A "how-to" book, written in everyday language, for the layperson. 6 x 9, 158p, 19 color + b&w photos, diagrams, illustrations, 2002. **M3405** paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



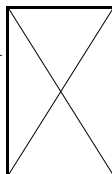
THE WOODLAND STEWARD (2nd ed. reprinted)

James R. Fazio. An award-winning book for current and future woodlot owners. Chapters range from planting to harvesting, plus maple syrup, horse logging, wildlife and more. Winner of 2 Best Book Awards. 8-1/2 x 11, 210p, b&w illustrations, 1994, reprint 2002. **W3114** paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95



CARING FOR SMALL WOODS

Ken Broad. (British) From one of England's leading woodland management experts, a clear, practical guide of the management and conservation of woods up to 10 hectares. Covers a full breadth of subjects, including management planning, timber production & wood products, restocking & establishment, wildlife conservation, recreation, and more. A valuable handbook full of information and down-to-earth advice. 5 x 8-1/2, 233p, b&w photos & illustrations, tables, 1999. **C4548** paperbackUS \$32.50 CAN \$48.50



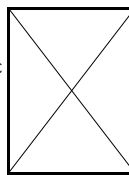
WORKING WITH YOUR WOODLAND: A Landowner's Guide (Revised ed.)

Mollie Beattie, Charles Thompson, Lynn Levine. A practical guide giving woodland owners all the basics necessary for making key decisions. Updated edition reflects a more holistic view of forest ownership as stewardship. Discusses timber and firewood potential of forested areas, as well as compatible objectives, like wildlife and recreation. Includes technological, environmental, tax and legal concerns, with new information on wetland management, global warming, acid rain, and endangered species. 6 x 9, 336p, 36 illustrations, figures, tables, 1993. **W6226** paperbackUS \$22.95 CAN \$35.95



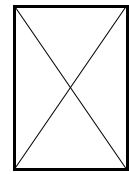
TIMBER MANAGEMENT FOR SMALL WOODLANDS

Gary Goff, et al.. Explains and illustrates basic silvicultural and forestry techniques. Of interest to owners and caretakers of non-commercial forestland who want to give nature a hand in producing marketable timber and wood products. 8-1/2 x 11, 57p, illustrations, 1995. **T0322** paperbackUS \$6.00 CAN \$9.00



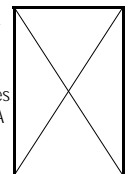
FINDING THE FOREST

Peter Bundy. A blend of natural philosophy, personal journey, and biologist's notebook. Provides woodlot owners & managers with a practical guide for tending their woodland. Offers a vision of land stewardship that challenges many of today's assumptions about trees, preservation, and forestry practices. Illustrates a love of forest management tempered by the realities of natural processes. Well-written & thought provoking. 5-1/2 x 8, 155p, b&w drawings, 1999. **F4016** paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95



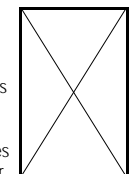
FORESTS: A Naturalist's Guide to Woodland Trees

Laurence C. Walker. Teaches the dynamics of forest life and how foresters use nature's processes for forest management. Explores the ecological, economic, and human influences on over thirty significant types of woodlands. A handy guide and perfect introduction to forest ecology for general readers. 6 x 9, 302p, 68 b&w photos, 12 figures, 3 tables, 1997. **F1127** paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



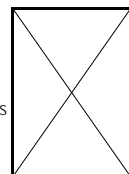
WOODLAND ECOLOGY: Environmental Forestry for the Small Owner (2nd ed.)

Leon Minckler. A professional forester provides the small woodlot owner with advice about woodland values - timber, wildlife, watersheds, recreation, & aesthetics. Illustrations and tables complement the text by showing various timber cuttings, wildlife habitats, land uses, erosion, and ideal woodland situations. "It is a workable guide to woodland management by the small private owner" (American Forests). 6 x 9, 241p, b&w illus. and drawings, 1980. **W1549** paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



THE WOODLAND WAY: A Permaculture Approach to Sustainable Woodland Management

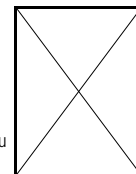
Ben Law. From a long-time British forester, this radical book presents a practical alternative to conventional woodland management. Law shows how you can create biodiverse, healthy environments, yield a great variety of value-added products, pro-



vide secure livelihoods for woodland workers and farmers, and benefit the local community. He argues the case for a new approach to planning, encouraging the creation of permaculture woodlands for the benefit of people, the local environment, and the global climate. 6 x 9, 272p, b&w photos & illustrations, 2001. **W0090** paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$38.95

MAKING CENTS OUT OF FOREST INVENTORIES: A Guide for Small Woodlot Owners

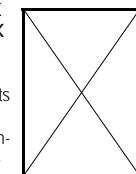
Jim Hayden, Eric Boysen, et al.. An inventory acquaints the owner/manager with the character of your forest/woodlot & helps you to plan how best to protect, manage, & use it. This booklet outlines the type of inventory info you need to manage your woodlot, and suggests where & how you might collect it. "Do-it-yourself" information is provided when appropriate. 8-1/2 x 11, 32p, b&w illustrations, tables, graphs, appendices, 1999. **M545X** paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.00



Financial & Legal Considerations

FOREST LANDOWNER'S GUIDE TO THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX

USDA, Harry Haney, Jr.. Incorporates tax changes made since 1994. Provides a framework for analysis of timber investments and a chapter on timber tax planning. Discusses income tax considerations for timber and explains how to research tax questions, sources of tax assistance, and how to keep forest records. 8-1/2 x 11, 168p, 2001. **F7940** paperbackUS \$21.00 CAN \$31.95

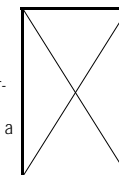


HOW TO MAKE MONEY GROWING TREES

James Vardaman. Tree farm business management for small private landowners (those who own about 40 to 4,000 acres). This practical guide to making money in small-scale forestry. This new edition of *Tree Farm Business Management* covers the basics of the business and discusses costs of management and operations, accounting procedures, tax and legal considerations, selling timber, and more. Includes case studies of successful timberland investors. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 304p, tables, 1989. **H9196** hardcoverUS \$115.00 CAN \$168.00

LEGAL ASPECTS OF OWNING AND MANAGING WOODLANDS

Thom J. McEvoy. Owning & managing forest lands is inherently a legal endeavor. From forest acquisition to deeds and boundaries; from timber sales to bequests, there are few things a forest owner can do without confronting laws, rules, regulations and traditions that define acceptable and unacceptable practices. This book explains the historical roots, legal principles, and technical details of property ownership & management in practical, everyday language. An accessible guide for active forest owners & managers. 6 x 9, 239p, tables, figures & illustrations, 1998. **L6394** paperbackUS \$22.00 CAN \$33.00



MAKING YOUR WOODLAND PAY: Financial Aspects of Property Management

Landowner Resource Centre. Whether you own rural property or you are thinking of buying land in Canada - this booklet can help answer some of those difficult and confusing land ownership and taxation questions. Provides reliable, sound business planning advice. 8-1/2 x 11, 26p, b&w photos, 1997. **M9211** paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.00

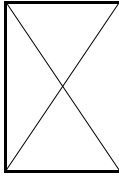
UNDERSTANDING THE FINANCIAL COSTS AND BENEFITS OF PRIVATE WOODLOT MANAGEMENT: Financial Aspects of Property Management - Volume 2

Landowner Resource Centre. Shows private landowners & forest managers how to conduct a financial analysis of their own woodlot management activities. Features case studies typical of woodlot management scenarios in Ontario, but readily applicable elsewhere in Canada. Contains technical language, written for people with some knowledge of woodlot management & financial analysis. A supplement to *Making Your Woodland Pay* (M9211 above). 8-1/2 x 11, 36p, b&w photos, tables, graphs, 1999. **U9238** paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.00

Special References

WILD LOGGING: A Guide to Environmentally and Economically Sustainable Forestry

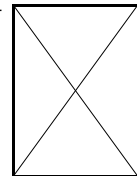
Bryan Foster. A practical guide to sustainable forest stewardship for owners of western forestland. Covers the rudiments of forest management - from taking a inventory to managing the forest estate for the future. Features interviews with woodlot owners sharing their experiences about what works and what doesn't. Technical sidebars cover such basics as how to develop a management plan, protect your property from wildfire, write a timber harvest contract, and reduce forest taxes... 7 x 10, 224p, 32 b&w photos + 21 illustrations, 2002.



W4482 paperbackUS \$16.00 CAN \$22.95

FARMING THE SMALL FOREST - A Guide for the Landowner

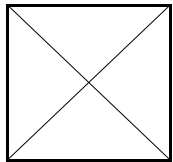
Laurence C. Walker. Walker writes "why to" rather than "how to" for owners of 25 to 25,000 acres. Includes chapters on all aspects of silviculture and silvicultural systems, harvesting, administration (pricing, taxes, contracts, management plans etc.), uses of wood, & stewardship. 8-1/2 x 11, 176p, b&w photos, illustrations, 1988.



F1732 paperbackUS \$15.00 CAN \$22.95

ESTABLISHING FARM WOODLANDS

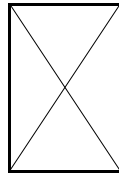
Forestry Commission Handbook No. 8 (British). Practical guidance on how to introduce trees and woodlands successfully to fertile land that has been previously under agricultural management. 7-3/4 x 8-1/4, 45p, illustrations, 1992.



E3098 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$19.95

TO PLANT OR NOT TO PLANT: A Tree Planter's Guide

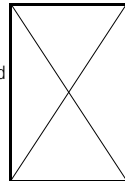
Byron Goerz. A must for every tree planter or prospective tree planter. Covers everything from the decision to plant, getting a job, camp life, learning the basics, making money, pounding tips, and plenty of humorous anecdotes. Motivational hints and timesaving techniques from an experienced B.C. planter. 6 x 9, 167p, b&w illustrations, 1996.



T1702 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$14.95

FIREWOOD: From Woodlot to Woodpile

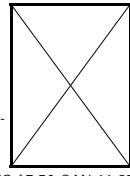
Wanda Richberger, Ronald Howard, Jr.. A useful guide to sources of firewood, felling and bucking trees, splitting, seasoning and selling firewood, and tips for easy and safe handling. 8-1/2 x 11, 38p, 1980.



FL512 paperbackUS \$3.50 CAN \$5.50

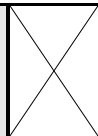
MANAGING SMALL WOODLANDS FOR FIREWOOD

Debbie Van Ryn, James Lassoie. Concise, in-depth information to help you get the most economic value from your woodlot. Includes the harvest plan and methods, legal considerations, wood information. 8-1/2 x 11, 32p, illustrations, 1987.



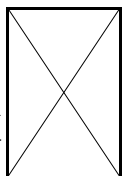
MB208 paperbackUS \$7.50 CAN \$11.95

Looking for a special reference?
We can help.



TALLGRASS RESTORATION HANDBOOK: for Prairies, Savannas and Woodlands

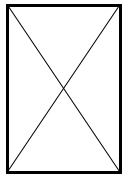
S. Packard, C. Mutel, ed.. A hands-on manual that provides a detailed account of the art and science of prairie restoration and its application to restoration projects around the world. Covers planning, conserving biodiversity, rare plants, seeding, burns, invasive plants, animals, monitoring, and more. 6 x 9, 495p, 1996.



T3204 paperbackUS \$37.50 CAN \$52.95

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO TRAIL BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE, 3rd ed.

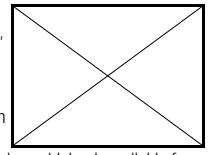
Carl Demrow, David Salisbury. Whether you are a hiker, volunteer trail maintainer, or land manager, here are all the essentials for creating environmentally sound trails. A definitive guide to building and maintaining a durable natural trail. Includes up-dated techniques on how to plan, design, build, and maintain trails. This classic is used by both the U.S. Forest & Parks Services. 6 x 9, 256p, illus., b&w photos, 1998.



C9546 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$23.95

TRAILS FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY: Planning, Design, and Management Manual for Multi-Use Trails (2nd ed.)

Charles Flink, et al.. A step-by-step guide to the planning, design, and management of multi-use trails. Revised edition includes new information on: U.S. regulations and federal programs; design standards; research findings, and much more. The only comprehensive guidebook available for those interested in creating a multi-use trail. 7 x 10, 210p, tables, photos, figures, illustrations, 2001.

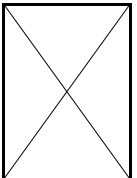


T8192 paperbackUS \$30.00 CAN \$45.00

LOGGING & SAWMILLING

FROM WOODS TO WOODSHOP: A Guide for Producing the Best Lumber

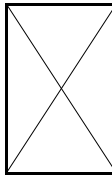
Gene Wengert (for Wood-Mizer). Provides basic, practical information on how to saw and dry lumber efficiently with minimal loss and downfall. Presents practical, efficient sawmilling procedures, suggested drying procedures, and lists sources for added information. 8-1/2 x 11, 19p, line illustrations, charts, tables, 2000.



FWTW paperbackUS \$5.00 CAN \$7.95

HENRY DISTON & SONS HANDBOOK FOR LUMBERMEN (2nd ed.)

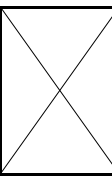
A reprint of this "bible" of the lumber industry. Provides detailed descriptions of the band, circular and crosscut saws used throughout the industry and, most importantly, explains how they were used, maintained, and installed. Sections on filing and setting teeth, tensioning, fitting, and aligning, supplemented with illustrations and charts that provide complete coverage. 6 x 9, 168p, b&w illustrations, ink drawings, 1902, reprint 1994.



H545X paperbackUS \$17.50 CAN \$25.95

SAFE SKIDDING

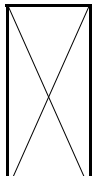
OFSWA. An illustrated manual and reference guide designed to provide the professional skidder with the background knowledge needed to ensure safety when using either a cable or grapple skidder. The guidelines are based on the experiences of professional skidder operators and forestry safety specialists. 5-7/8 x 8-3/8, 116p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1998.



S252X paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$15.00

LOG RULES and Other Useful Information

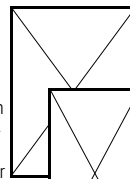
Northeastern Loggers Association. Popular booklet contains log scaling information, the three major log rules, weight conversions, metric conversions, and more. 4 x 8-1/2, 28p, b&w illustrations, 1991.



L1991 paperbackUS \$3.50 CAN \$5.95

FORESTRY AESTHETICS GUIDE: A Guide to the Aesthetics of Forest Operations in the South

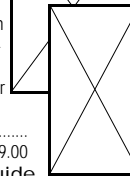
APA & AF&PA. Illustrates voluntary guidelines to improve the aesthetics of harvesting and other forest operations. Addresses forest road placement and construction, harvest method, and more. Also covers aesthetics issues related to site preparation, reforestation, chemical application, prescribed burning, and use of forest signs. 8-1/2 x 5-5/8, 33p, spiral-bound, color photos, 1998.



F98A2 bookletUS \$10.00 CAN \$14.95

A GUIDE TO LOGGING AESTHETICS: Practical Tips for Loggers, Foresters and Landowners

NRAES. Describes cost-effective and proven practices that minimize negative impacts during and immediately after harvest, while enhancing other values. 8-1/2 x 11, 27p, color photos, 1993.



NRAES60 paperbackUS \$6.00 CAN \$9.00

CAREFUL HARVEST: A Video Guide to Logging Aesthetics

Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests.

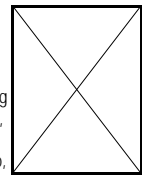
SPNHF1 VideoUS \$10.00 CAN \$15.00

SPNHF2 Book&VideoUS \$15.00 CAN \$22.50

Ontario residents add 8% PST for video

HOW TO IMPROVE LOGGING PROFITS

Benjamin Hoffman. Packed with tips, techniques, and examples of proven business management strategies for the modern logging operation. Includes preparing a business plan, marketing, keeping records, analyzing costs, training employees, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 64p, b&w photos, 1991.



H1991 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

PROFESSIONAL TIMBER FALLING: Procedural Approach

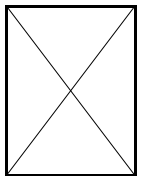
D. Douglas Dent. Describes how to fall and buck while, at the same time, utilize as much of the tree as possible. Designed for

the novice, as well as the experienced timber faller. Step-by-step process integrates technique and safety. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 181p, illustrations, 1974.

P9178 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

WITHOUT FEAR OR FAVOUR: culling & scaling timber in Canada 1762-1992

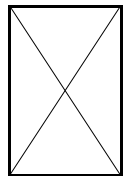
T.G. Honer. A definitive reference for early and current wood measurement practices and the 230 year evolution of the culling and scaling profession in Canada. Describes: the measurement units of the domestic & export trade; board foot log rules; the evolution of the culler & scaler, and; more. A reference for cullers and scalers, foresters, and students of history. 8-1/2 x 11, 225p, pen & ink drawings, 1998.



W5103 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95

LOGGING BUSINESS MANAGEMENT HANDBOOK

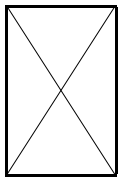
Robert Macklin. Gives loggers the business tools that they need. Includes organizational structure, operations management and controls, cost analysis, personnel and equipment management. 6 x 9, 176p, illustrations, 1983.



L1465 paperbackUS \$42.00 CAN \$62.95

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT: in the Forest Products Industry

Richard F. Baldwin. Explains how successful firms grow and prosper, and how the industry can cope with the cyclic business environment. Topics include: financial planning and budgeting; scheduling and inventory control; energy management; new technology and innovation, and; more. Covers technical and management concerns. A "must" reference for supervisors, operations managers, and executives involved in manufacturing softwood lumber, plywood and reconstituted products. 6 x 9, 265p, 93 illustrations, 1984.



O1597 hardcoverUS \$59.00 CAN \$87.95

BEST POSSIBLE PROFITS: Guidebook for Forest Products Companies

Eugene Bryan. Presents insights and concepts, management tools and systems needed to achieve optimum (BestPossible) profits. Outlines opportunity-based management principles and how companies can use optimization technology to produce departmental "roadmaps" to ensure that management efforts culminate in BestPossible profits. Concludes with a look ahead to what a company must do to continually improve its BestPossible profit picture. A book for managers learning to use high-tech management tools to identify and manage complexity today and into the future. 6 x 9, 233p, 27 b&w illustrations/photos, 2003.

B9327 hardcoverUS \$55.00 CAN \$82.95

MAXIMIZING FOREST PRODUCT RESOURCES FOR THE 21ST CENTURY: New Processes, Products and Strategies for a Changing World

Richard Baldwin. Analyzes the changes taking place in the forest industry and the opportunities for industrial. Baldwin draws on 40+ years of experience to help navigate the coming era of increasingly complexity, new technology and rapid change. Focuses on the strategy for success in forest products: being agile, low-cost, and innovative. Added attention given to innovation as a key to success. Innovation is essential in how mills work, in creating new products, and in finding new raw material sources. 6 x 9, 234p, 1999.

M5991 hardcoverUS \$59.00 CAN \$87.95

MARKETING FOREST PRODUCTS: Gaining the Competitive Edge

Dr. Jean Mater, with M. Scott Mater, Catherine M. Mater. A hands-on book offering innovative ideas for increasing market share and capturing market segments, like repair, remodeling, the do-it-yourself market, factory-built homes, components, and export markets. A how-to guide to help you find your market niche. Contains tips on identifying customers and target markets, product differentiation, merchandising, promotions, and more. For marketing newcomers, as well as experienced strategists. 6 x 9, 300p, 1992.

M1937 hardcoverUS \$49.00 CAN \$73.95

VALUE-ADDED WOOD PRODUCTS: Manufacturing & Marketing Strategies

Ed. M. Williston. Williston uses his 40+ years experience to provide a profit-building guide for sawmills, plywood, panel and other forest products plants. Shows companies how to remain profitable by adding value to their product line. Topics include: market analysis; tailoring product specifications to use requirements; readily available low-cost products; employee training, and more. 6 x 9, 216p, 80 illus., 1991.

V2291 hardcoverUS \$49.00 CAN \$73.95

SOFTWOOD DRYING: Enhancing Kiln Operations

Larry Culpepper. Shows why and how the entire manufacturing process affects the final quality of lumber from any dry kiln. Goes beyond the author's highly regarded *High Temperature Drying* that focused on Southern Pine. The scope has widened to explore the processes and challenges involved in drying softwood of all kinds. Discusses how the right equipment and the proper practices for sorting, stacking, loading, operation and maintenance can improve quality and profitability. 6 x 9, 350p, 2000.

S5819 hardcoverUS \$59.00 CAN \$87.95

LUMBER MANUFACTURING: Design & Operation of Sawmills & Planer Mills

Ed. M. Williston. The definitive book on lumber manufacturing techniques looks at the modern mill as a total system, beginning with the handling of raw materials on through the finished product. Included are developments in scanner-computer systems, automatic grading, sorting, and packaging systems, and automatic data collection. Each unit of the mill is examined and described in detail. Every method, operation, and technique is illustrated and documented, with graphs and tables. Over 30 chapters. 6 x 9, 512p, illustrations, 1988.

L1740 hardcoverUS \$55.00 CAN \$82.95

QUALITY CONTROL IN LUMBER MANUFACTURING

Terence D. Brown, ed.. From one of the world's leading specialists on lumber quality and process control and 15 industry experts, the first "how-to" guide for starting and improving lumber quality control (QC) programs to maximize value and profits. Learn about efficient, standardized procedures and tools for controlling lumber size, monitoring machinery and evaluating personnel. Explains how to set up or create the best QC program for your mill. 6 x 9, 288p, 145 illustrations, 1982.

Q1422 softcoverUS \$49.00 CAN \$73.95

BEST POSSIBLE SAWMILL: Guide for the High-Tech Journey Ahead

E.L. Bryan. Shows how to increase uptime while lowering costs to extract the maximum value from every log passing through the mill. Covers business and management principles, high-tech tools, business opportunities, procurement, sales, production, inventory and maintenance. A working handbook for mill professionals. 6 x 9, 240p, 1996.

B4669 paperbackUS \$50.00 CAN \$75.00

SMALL LOG SAWMILLS: Profitable Product Selection, Process Design and Operation

Ed M. Williston. Clearly describes the special skills and operations needed to design and run mills that process small logs. New sizes, shapes and species - and a large volume of pieces - offer the challenge. In this book, Williston offers the solutions - a manual on "how to" best utilize current state-of-the-art technology to most profitably convert small logs to lumber. 7 x 10, 368p, 301 b&w photos & illustrations, tables, charts, 1981.

S0914 paperbackUS \$49.00 CAN \$73.95

SMALL SAWMILL HANDBOOK: Doing It Right & Making Money

Joseph Denig. For sawmills producing 3 to 20 million board feet annually. Explains sawing philosophies, high-yield equipment, mill layouts, drying, and value-added techniques. Also covers raw material, sawing patterns, equipment, edging, trimming and sorting, and more. A good overview of the theory and practical aspects of sawmill operations. 6 x 9, 192p, photos & illustrations, 1993.

S2860 paperbackUS \$39.00 CAN \$58.95

SUCCESSFUL SAWMILL MANAGEMENT

David Tooch. For sawmills of any size - band or circular, anywhere in the United States or Canada. Covers marketing, operations, finances and much more. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 205p, b&w photos, 1992.

S1992 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

MANAGING MILL MAINTENANCE: The Emerging Realities

Richard F. Baldwin. A hands-on guide to lower costs, optimum equipment performance, less downtime, and simpler maintenance efforts. Useful for supervisors, machine operators, owners, and senior managers. Topics include: creating and sustaining an effective maintenance program; managing for results; predictive maintenance; budgets and cost controls; obtaining more from the mill; innovation, involvement and quality circles, and more. 6 x 9, 302p, illustrations, 1990.

M2208 hardcoverUS \$49.00 CAN \$73.95

SAWMILLER'S GUIDE TO TROUBLESHOOTING

Casey Creamer. Written by an experienced "saw doctor", a down-to-earth look at the mechanical side of sawmilling. Guides the reader through some common - and some not so common - problems and opportunities in mill maintenance. Contains maintenance information, tips & techniques not found in any other book. Shows how to put a sawmill into as efficient and productive position as possible. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 182p, b&w photos, 1995.

S1995 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

SAWS: Design, Selection, Operation, Maintenance (2nd ed.)

Ed M. Williston. The only complete manual on all types of saws and sawing. Includes how to maximize lumber value recovery and covers saw design, setout, tooth wear, and automation. Describes band and circular headsaws, frame and gangsaws, edgers and resaws, circular rip saws and feedworks. 6 x 9, 450p, illustrations, 1990.

S2216 Spiral boundUS \$49.00 CAN \$73.95

THE CUTTING EDGE (4th ed.)

OFSWA. "...A handbook of safe procedures and useful techniques designed to give you the edge on safety in chainsaw operation." A detailed, richly illustrated guide to safe and efficient chainsaw use. Written particularly with the professional operator in mind, but applies to anyone who works with a chainsaw in the forest. 5-7/8 x 8-3/8, 128p, b&w photos & illustrations, 2000.

C2538 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$15.00

KEEPING THE CUTTING EDGE: Setting & Sharpening Hand & Power Saws

Harold H. Payson. Basic skills to make your saw cut properly. Includes filing, jointing, and setting teeth for handsaws, crosscut saws, power saws and chainsaws. 8-1/4 x 11, 30p, b&w illustrations, 1983.

K2027 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$13.95

CHAIN SAW MANUAL (2nd ed.)

American Pulpwood Association. Self-study and reference guide for safe chain saw operation. Discusses selection of equipment, maintenance, as well as operational and safety techniques. 6 x 9, 92p, b&w photos and illustrations, 1988.

C7762 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

CHAIN SAW SERVICE MANUAL (10th ed.)

Over 29 popular manufacturers and more than 700 chain saw models. Detailed instructions for chain saw, guide bar, sprockets and clutch service. Also includes carburetor and engine service. 8 x 11, 568p, exploded views, diagrams and illustrations, 1999.

C5216 paperbackUS \$26.95 CAN \$43.95

GOOD WOODCUTTER'S GUIDE: Chain Saws, Portable Sawmills, and Woodlots (A Bailey's Book)

Dave Johnson. Focuses on the tools & information that enable small woodlot owners to gain the maximum yield and enjoyment from their time in the woods. Tips on: how to use the right chain saw; chain and saw maintenance; safe techniques for felling, limbing and bucking; productive, sustainable woodlot management, and; when to use a portable sawmill. A perfect manual for anyone who owns a chain saw and wants to use it to its full potential. 6 x 9, 224p, b&w photos, 50 illustrations, 1998.

G2152 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$28.95

THE AX BOOK: The Lore and Science of the Woodcutter

D. Cook. A thorough "how-to" guide to cutting wood with hand tools. Explains how to use various types of axes, hatchets, mauls, saws and wedges to take down trees & prepare firewood. "From tree selection to fire-side cheer, Cook takes the reader through every step in the wood-harvesting process." Originally published in 1981 as *Keeping Warm with an Ax*. The best introductory guide on the subject. 8-1/2 x 11, 144p, charts, illus., 1999.

A9168 paperbackUS \$23.95 CAN \$33.50

LUMBER FROM LOCAL WOODLOTS

Robert L. Edmonds, et al.. Emphasizes the use of trees species native to the eastern United States. Intended to encourage the use of local woodlot resources for building construction and finishing. Topics include wood properties, the need for proper woodlot management, contracting, harvesting, sawing methods, drying and storage. 8-1/2 x 11, 42p, 1988.

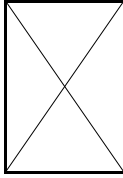
L7093 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$14.95

AGROFORESTRY

NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCTS: Medicinal Herbs, Fungi, Edible Fruits and Nuts, and Other Natural Products from the Forest

Maria R. Emery, Rebecca J. McLain, eds.. Provides a unique analysis of the laws, socio-cultural factors, competing political and economic interests, and environmental issues related to wildcrafting. Offers an analysis of current conditions for harvesting non-timber forest products (NTFPs) in North America, with a focus on the forests of the U.S. Pacific Northwest and Upper Midwest. 5-3/4 x 8-1/2, 176p, tables, figures, 2001.

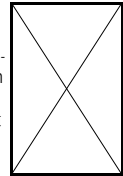
N0899 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95



NONTIMBER FOREST PRODUCTS IN THE UNITED STATES

Eric T. Jones, Rebecca J. McLain, James Weigand, eds.. The first comprehensive examination of nontimber forest products (NTFPs) in the United States, illustrating their diverse importance, describing the people who harvest them, and outlining the steps being taken to ensure access to them. Provides a cohesive picture of the current and potential role of NTFPs. 6 x 9, 424p, tables, graphs, map, 2002.

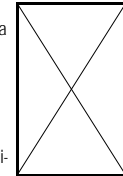
N1665 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95



THE SILVICULTURAL BASIS FOR AGROFORESTRY SYSTEMS

Mark Ashton, Florencia Montagnini. Provides a silvicultural framework for thinking about the design & practice of agroforestry systems. Unlike many agroforestry books, this title emphasizes research and thoughts from a forestry perspective rather than an agricultural one. Many examples are based on the ecological theory of forests that concern the competition for resources of plant-plant & plant-animal mixtures. Also uses the knowledge gained about the temporal and spatial dynamic and productivity of forests as the basis for silvicultural applications in agroforestry systems. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 296p, b&w illustrations, 9 tables, graphs, 1999.

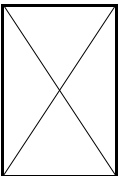
S2065 hardcoverUS \$94.95 CAN \$142.95



AGROFORESTRY IN SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS

Louise Buck, James Lassoie, Erick Fernandez. Examines the environmental and social conditions that affect the roles and performance of trees in field- and forest-based agricultural production systems. Includes case studies from various types of ecological settings for agroforestry. Provides a better understanding of the ecological interrelationships among forests, soils, and root and water systems. 7-1/2 x 10-1/4, 432p, 1998.

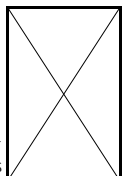
A2941 hardcoverUS \$89.95 CAN \$127.95



TRADITIONAL ORCHARDING

Fred Sears, edited by Kary Davis. A handbook for anyone interested in simply growing fruit in the backyard or running a large commercial orchard. Originally published in 1914 as a textbook for students of agriculture, this guide contains valuable advice, from choosing the heaviest yielding varieties to pruning for maximum productivity. Combines practical illustrations with tried and true methods. An authoritative guide to orcharding for both the hobbyist and the expert grower. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 336p, 150+ illustrations, 1914, reprint 2003.

T0021 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$24.95



BACKYARD ORCHARDIST: A Complete Guide to Growing Fruit Trees in the Home Garden

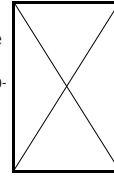
Stella Otto. Award Winner. A comprehensive guide to starting and maintaining a small orchard in your yard or rural acreage. Shows how to select trees and the best site for an orchard, prepare the soil for planting, prune for maximum growth and production, control pests and diseases, harvest & store the fruit. A good step-by-step guide from start to finish. 6 x 9, 250p, b&w illustrations, range maps, 1993.

B2037 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$23.50

GROWING FAMILY FRUIT AND NUT TREES

Marian Van Atta. How to choose the right tree and variety for your location. How to plant it, keep it healthy, protect it, and make sure it produces a bountiful harvest. Includes many recipes. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 144p, b&w illustrations, 1993.

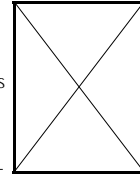
G0018 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$16.95



NUT GROWING ONTARIO STYLE

Society of Ontario Nut Growers. A guide for growers interested in planting and harvesting nuts. Includes overview and basics of nut growing, and specifics of Black Walnut, Chestnut, Filbert, Hearnut, Persian Walnut, Hickory, Pecan, Nut Pine, Almond, Oak, Persimmon and Pawpaw. 8-1/2 x 11, 172p, b&w illustrations, 1994.

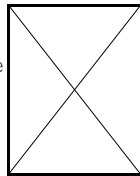
SONG-1 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$13.50



BASICS OF GROWING OF CHRISTMAS TREES

Donald Hilliker. If you ever wanted to grow and care for evergreen trees for fun or profit, this book will help guide you through the entire process. This long-time nurseryman (NY) covers all the basics, including tree varieties, planning and planting sites, soils, fertilization, herbicides, marketing, tax considerations, record keeping, and more. Written for both the beginner and expert nurseryman alike. 8-1/2 x 11, 214p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1991, reprint 1993.

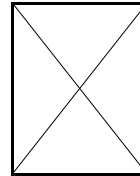
B5021 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



ADDENDUM TO BASICS OF GROWING OF CHRISTMAS TREES

Donald and Joan Hilliker. This "addendum" continues where "Basics" leaves off (**B5021** above). Virginia pine, Leyland cypress, Sand pine and others are discussed, plus added detail on Scotch pine, Concolor and Douglas fir. A major segment is devoted to pesticides, toxicity and environmental concerns. Additional coverage includes: new zone hardiness maps; Integrated Pest Management; new Grade Standards; successful marketing concepts and ideas, and more. Features "where to find it" and "how to find them" resources (U.S.). 9 x 12, 220p, b&w photos & illustrations, 1992.

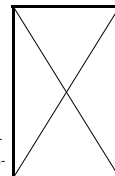
A5005 binderUS \$24.95 CAN \$36.95



CHRISTMAS TREES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT (3rd revised ed.)

Arthur Chapman, Robert Wray. Authoritative source, covering suitability of land, species selection, planting, maintenance and protection, and more. Suitable both for small growers & large commercial plantations. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 220p, photos and illustrations, 1984.

C0740 hardcoverUS \$24.00 CAN \$35.95



CHRISTMAS TREES - Growing & Selling Trees, Wreaths & Greens

Lewis Hill. Contains all the advice you need to become a successful grower. Includes site planning, plantings, care, equipment, weather, and marketing. 6 x 9, 160p, line drawings, 1989.

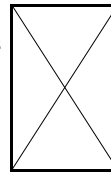
C5669 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95



GINSENG: How to Find, Grow, and Use America's Forest Gold

Kim Pritts. This grower's guide to ginseng covers several techniques, with harvest cycles ranging from 4 to as long as 15 years. Includes detailed information about the growth requirements of this reclusive, shade-loving plant. Contains historical and botanical background, coverage on hunting the wild root and conservation, and a chapter on medicinal use of the herb. 5 x 8, 160p, 16 color photos, 1995.

G4778 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$27.95

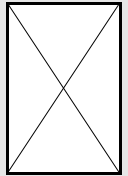


Sugaring

BACKYARD SUGARIN' (3rd ed.)

Rink Mann. Revised, expanded edition tells how you can make maple syrup in your own backyard, without having to build a sap house or buy expensive equipment. "... Indispensable advice to whomever wants to sugar on a shoe-string" - Southern Vermont Magazine. Everything you need to know packed into one small book. 6 x 9, 96p, b&w photos, illustrations, 1976, 1978, repr. 1991.

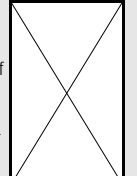
B2162 paperbackUS \$9.50 CAN \$12.99



SUGARTIME: The Hidden Pleasure of Making Maple Syrup with a Primer for the Novice Sugarer

Susan Carol Hauser. A lyrical account of a season in the sugarbush in northern Minnesota. Contains a primer to guide the beginner through every stage of sugaring. For anyone with an interest in sugaring, everyone who has a maple tree, and all those with a nostalgia for the rural landscape. 4-1/2 x 7-1/2, 143p, b&w illustrations, 1997.

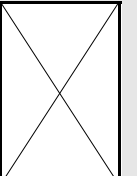
S9509 hardcoverUS \$12.95 CAN \$17.95



THE MAPLE SUGAR BOOK, 50th Anniversary Edition

Helen & Scott Nearing. A reprint of the Nearings' Vermont classic, complete with never-before-published photos. Filled with a history of sugaring from Native American to modern times, with tips on how to tap trees, process sap, and market syrup. A practical how-to guide for small-scale operations. Fifty years after its original publication, it is as relevant as ever to the homestead or small-scale commercial practitioner. 6 x 9, 320p, b&w illustrations, photos, 2000.

M2632 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$27.95

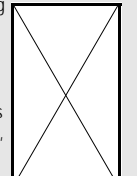


THE MAPLE SUGARING STORY

Northeast Historic Films. Maple sugaring was an early practice of native North American Indians and European settlers in the New World. It is still the first farm crop of the year following the cold winter in New England & parts of Canada. This video interweaves legend, science, song, history and geography to tell the story of the maple industry. 28 minutes, color, sound. Produced in Vermont.

M2995 videoUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

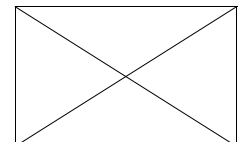
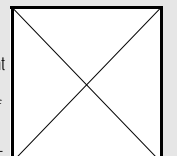
Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item



WHEN THE SUGAR BIRD SINGS: The History of Maple Syrup in Lanark County

Claudia Smith. From buckets and horse-drawn sleighs to modern pipeline operations, this book recounts the growth & development of this important industry in Lanark County, the Maple Syrup Capital of Ontario. Personal anecdotes & archival photos from long-time residents illustrate this fascinating history. 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 132p, historic + b&w photos, 1996.

W247X paperbackUS \$13.50 CAN \$18.95



It's easy to order

call ... 613-233-4283

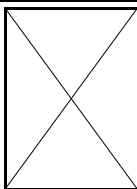
fax ... 613-233-0877

or email us... mail@forestshop.com

INSECTS AND DISEASE

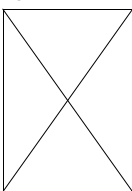
INSECTS THAT FEED ON TREES AND SHRUBS (2nd ed. revised)

Warren Johnson, Howard Lyon. A splendid pictorial encyclopedia acclaimed as one of the most useful reference manuals on diagnostic entomology yet produced. This revision reflects advances in technology, new information, newly-introduced pests, and increased coverage of several topics. Gives the essential IPM facts on over 950 species of insects, mites, and other animals that injure woody plants. 9 x 12, 560p, 241 color plates, 136 b&w illustrations, 21 tables, 1991. **OVERSIZE.**
I6022 hardcover US \$75.00 CAN \$110.95



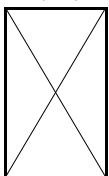
DISEASES OF TREES AND SHRUBS

Wayne Sinclair, Howard Lyon, Warren Johnson. Called the best color-illustrated guide to the diseases of trees and shrubs ever produced. This book surveys diseases and environmental damage to forest and shade trees, and woody ornamental plants in the US and Canada. Also serves as a reliable diagnostic aid. Color plates face explanatory text covering biology and ecology of the disease-causing agents, and key references. 9 x 12, 576p, 247 color plates, illustrations, 1987. **OVERSIZE.**
D5179 hardcover US \$78.50 CAN \$110.95



DIAGNOSIS OF ILL-HEALTH IN TREES (2/e)

R.G. Strouts, T.G. Winter (Britain). An easy-to-understand, non-laboratory based system for determining the causes of ill-health in trees. The emphasis is on problems of species grown for non-commercial purposes, but nearly all causes of ill-health in trees are covered in some detail (apart from damage from biting insects and mammals). The most important or striking problems are fully described and illustrated, and their significance and control discussed. Includes: diagnostic procedure; the known problems of virtually all tree genera used for amenity purposes in Britain; prevention and treatment of pests, diseases and disorders; decay and tree safety, and; more. 5-1/2 x 9-1/4, 334p, color photos, 2000.
D5451 paperback US \$64.95 CAN \$92.95



PRINCIPLES OF FOREST PATHOLOGY

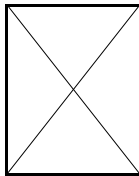
Frank Tainter, Fred Baker. Focuses on the practical aspects of forest diseases and measures to minimize damage and loss. Deals with the study of the problems and damage to forests due

to plant diseases, insects, fire, weather, and animals. Both a forestry and plant pathology book. The first section deals with general topics and principles, including both abiotic and biotic causes. The latter presents the details of particular forest diseases and offers practical management suggestions. Includes numerous "Disease Profiles" to aid in diagnosis and treatment. 7 x 10, 832p, 1996. **OVERSIZE.**

P9526 hardcover US \$250.00 CAN \$363.00

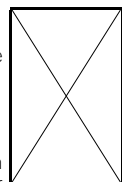
FOREST INSECT PESTS IN CANADA

J.A. Armstrong, W.G.H. Ives, eds.. Within a context of sustainable development, this book reviews new developments in forest insect pest control & management, focusing on methods that are environmentally-friendly & socially-acceptable. 100+ contributors cover the status of forest insect pests by region, pest management technology, the application of technology & equipment, operational control programs, and future challenges. 8-1/2 x 11, 744p, 70 chapters, 320 illustrations, 113 color photos, 1995. **OVERSIZE.**
F9457 paperback US \$49.95 CAN \$69.95



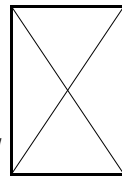
INSECTS OF EASTERN PINES

A.H. Rose, O.H. Lindquist, K.L. Nystrom. An identification guide to insects & mites that cause noteworthy damage to pines in Canada east of the Rockies. Approx. 90 species are described & accompanied by a biological sketch. The insect or its damage can be identified by means of flow chart keys. 190+ color illustrations aid in i.d. confirmation. 6-1/2 x 9-3/4, 128p, 190+ color illustrations, maps, charts, 1999.
I720X paperback US \$26.95 CAN \$35.95



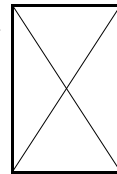
INSECTS OF EASTERN HARDWOOD TREES (revised ed.)

Kathryn Nystrom, ed. (revised ed. of A.H. Rose & O.H. Lindquist's work). Designed to aid the identification of insects and mites that cause damage to hardwood trees. Describes some 450 species known to cause noteworthy damage to hardwood trees in central/eastern Canada & adjacent areas of the U.S.. Identification is initially based on the kind of tree damaged, and insects are grouped by 20 tree genera. Flowchart keys & color illustrations aid in the i.d. of each insect or mite. 6-1/2 x 9-3/4, 304p, 506 color photos, flowcharts, illustrations, 1997.
I9037 paperback US \$33.95 CAN \$45.95



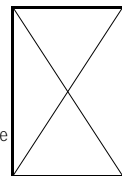
INSECTS OF EASTERN SPRUCES, FIR AND HEMLOCK (revised ed.)

A.H. Rose, O.H. Lindquist, revised by P. Syme. A handbook enabling easy identification of insects & mites causing noteworthy damage to eastern spruces, fir and hemlock in Canada east of the Rockies. Deals with 75 species or groups, including life stages, types of injury, control methods and timing. Includes injury by birds, mammals, etc.. 6-1/2 x 9-3/4, 159p, 200 color photos, 1994.
I112X paperback US \$29.95 CAN \$39.95



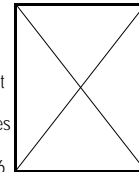
INSECTS OF EASTERN LARCH, CEDAR AND JUNIPER (revised)

A.H. Rose, O.H. Lindquist, K.L. Nystrom. Enables i.d. of insect species or groups that have caused noticeable damage to larch, cedar, and juniper in Canada east of the Rockies. About 85 insects & mites are treated, including biological info and general advice on control. Easy-to-use keys + color photos assist in identification. Uses non-technical language. 6-1/2 x 9-3/4, 104p, 150 color photos & illustrations, charts, distribution map, 2000.
I074X paperback US \$23.95 CAN \$32.95



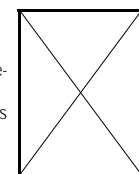
A FIELD GUIDE TO FOREST INSECTS & DISEASES of the PRAIRIE PROVINCES

Y. Hiratsuka, et al.. Common and important insects, diseases, and other damaging agents of forest trees in the prairie provinces are described in terms of symptoms, signs, distribution, hosts, life cycle, and damage. 6 x 8, 298p, 596 color photos, b&w illustrations, 1995.
F9481 paperback US \$21.95 CAN \$29.95



TREE DISEASES OF EASTERN CANADA

Canadian Forestry Service. Descriptive information on 96 diseases. Includes guidelines for handling samples and how to prevent, manage and control diseases. Covers damage caused by animals, insects, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 172p, 276 color photos, 1994.
T9362 ring-bound US \$36.95 CAN \$51.95

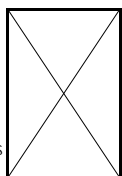


FOREST MANAGEMENT

Introductory Level

INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY SCIENCE

L. DeVere Burton. An applied science book that integrates science principles with forestry practices. An introductory forestry book that covers the principles and practices of forest management commonly utilized in the U.S.. Attention is given to regional differences in forests and forest management. Forest management planning for both private and public forests is discussed, along with laws and regulations that govern the use of forests. 7-1/2 x 9, 512p, b&w illustrations and photos, 1999.
I0100 hardcover US \$67.95 CAN \$92.95



FORESTS & FORESTRY (5th ed.)

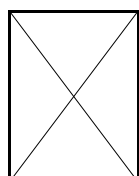
I.I. Holland, et al.. An entry-level text or primer, written from the forest producers' perspective, focuses on balancing the needs of traditional forestry with the needs of a changing world. Introduces and defines forestry, traces its evolution, and identifies the beneficial qualities of trees & forests. Expansive in coverage from ecology, tree study, silvicultural practices, to forest protection, products and forestry careers. 7 x 10, 568p, b&w photos & illus., 1997.
F8548 hardcover US \$54.95 CAN \$79.95

General Reference

INTRODUCTION TO FOREST ECOSYSTEM SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT (3rd ed.)

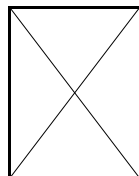
Raymond Young, Ronald Giese, eds.. Revised edition provides a broad overview of the field. Coverage ranges from the basic cell, individual trees, and the forest stand, to management of the forest stand and acquisition of goods and services from the for-

est. Leading forestry experts provide general coverage of his/her specialized field within the discipline, emphasizing how decisions made by forest managers affect the forest ecosystem. Sections include: forest policy development in the U.S.; forest biology and ecology; forest management - multiple uses, and; forests and society. Formerly *Introduction to Forest Science*. 7-1/2 x 9-1/4, 576p, color insert, b&w photos, tables, 2003.
I1457 hardcover US \$113.95 CAN \$149.50



TAXONOMY AND ECOLOGY OF WOODY PLANTS IN NORTH AMERICAN FORESTS (Excluding Mexico and Subtropical Florida)

James Fralish, Scott Franklin. Thorough, detailed dendrological coverage of 800+ species of North American trees, shrubs, and vines, including physical descriptions, distributions, soil conditions, and common diseases and pests. Includes: a unique section on forest community ecology and cover types; the new North American Classification System, and; more. An authoritative reference for foresters, wildlife and field biologists, naturalists, and land managers. 7-3/4 x 9-1/2, 624p, 550 line drawings, 2002.
T1586 hardcover US \$110.00 CAN \$160.00



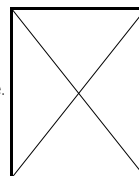
FORESTRY HANDBOOK (2nd ed.)

Karl F. Wenger, ed.. A revised, practical reference for the working forester. A wealth of data and information on all phases of forestry and allied fields. Provides working methods and techniques, formulae, tables, converting factors, and related data in use in Canada and the United States. Covers methods of meas-

urement, inventory, manipulation, harvesting, U.S. forest law and policy, forest taxation, cost accounting & accomplishment reporting, pesticide & environment aspects, safety, public involvement procedures, and more.. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 1335p, 1984. **OVERSIZE.**
F2278 hardcover US \$225.00 CAN \$326.00

HARLOW AND HARRAR'S TEXTBOOK OF DENDROLOGY (9th ed.)

James Hardin, Donald Leopold, Fred White. After nearly 60 years and with descriptions of 270+ species, this text remains a top resource for taxonomic and silvicultural information on North American trees. Updated and expanded to provide current information on tree sizes, damaging diseases and insect pests, economic uses, and silvics. New features include: added emphasis on environmental issues and conservation; a chapter on Dendrochronology; a section on "old-growth forests;" and; more emphasis on urban trees. 7 x 9-1/8, 534p, 200 b&w illustrations, 2000.
T1716 paperback US \$72.95 CAN \$100.95



FOREST MANAGEMENT (4th ed.)

Lawrence Davis, K. Norman Johnson, et al.. Retains its unique focus on analytical and quantitative ways of thinking about forest resources management. Its central aim is to provide decision-makers and stakeholders with comprehensive, quantitative estimates of the consequences of various choices in land use and planning. Features new co-authors' expert contributions and discussion of the paradigm shifts in thinking among U.S. forest managers. 7-3/8 x 9-1/4, 816p, 156 b&w illustrations, 10 photos, 2000. **Out of print, limited quantity available.**
F6940 hardcover US \$116.95 CAN \$168.95

THE FORESTS HANDBOOK

Julian Evans, ed.. An international team of scientists and practitioners present a two-volume reference treating what is known about the world's forests and how to use this knowledge to protect our forests and utilize them without depleting them. Vol. 1 presents an overview of the world's forests and the science of how they operate and interact with their environment. Vol. 2 applies this science to reality - applying our present understanding to management practices as a basis for achieving sustainability. Includes examples, practices, and experiences from around the globe. A valuable, comprehensive overview of forest science and forestry practice. 7-1/2 x 10, 784p, 175 b&w illustrations, 2001. **OVERSIZE.**

F8182 hardcover (set)US \$314.95 CAN \$488.95
F8212 vol 1 402p (hc)US \$157.95 CAN \$244.95
F8239 vol 2 382p (hc)US \$157.95 CAN \$244.95

NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PRACTICES: A Primer

Peter Ffolliott, et al.. "Presents the essentials for natural resources management practices and land use issues." Introduces different methods of ecological conservation and preservation, looking at practices in areas including watershed and water, rangeland, timber, agroforestry, wilderness, fire and pests, soil conservation, and rehabilitation of disturbed lands. "... Basic enough for students and in-depth enough for professionals to use as a reference." 6 x 9, 256p, b&w illustrations, 2003.

N9134 paperbackUS \$34.99 CAN \$53.95

INTRODUCTION TO FOREST AND RENEWABLE RESOURCES (7th ed.)

Grant Sharpe, et al. This introduction to forestry text embraces changes in policies and practices related to the conservation and management of forests and other renewable resources in the U.S. and beyond. Updated material on: future values and the importance of forests with respect to global warming; world trade; renewability and sustainability; and ecosystem concerns: HRV: Green Forest Certification; urban forestry; ecotourism; and more. Comprehensive, introducing all the important current concepts and topics. 7-3/8 x 9-1/8, 640p, 292 b&w photos, 63 illustrations, 2002.

I1724 hardcoverUS \$88.95 CAN \$109.95

CLIMATE CHANGE AND FOREST MANAGEMENT IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Mohammed Dore, ed.. Examines integrated forest management in the Americas and international issues, like global warming and the destruction of the Amazon rainforest. Presents case studies from representative forests in North, Central, and South America. Explores the barriers to integrating environmental and economic approaches to forest management, and then offers tested suggestions for overcoming them. 6 x 8-1/4, 199p, diagrams, graphs, tables, 2001.

C0783 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

FOREST STAND DYNAMICS: Updated Edition

Chadwick Oliver, Bruce Larson. Uses a mechanistic perspective to describe how forests grow and respond to intentional manipulations and natural disturbances. Synthesizes the latest information from physiology, ecology and silviculture and compares patterns in different regions. Emphasizes the constant change of all forests and shows that similar development patterns are occurring in forest in N.A. and beyond. A book that no forest manager should be without. 6 x 9, 520p, b&w illustrations, 1996.

F8339 paperbackUS \$47.95 CAN \$63.50

THE FOREST AND THE TREES: A Guide to Excellent Forestry

Gordon Robinson. A unique perspective on the principles of true multiple-use forestry and on what is wrong with forestry as it is practiced today. Includes an anecdotal history of forest management, a description of excellent forestry in practical terms, an introduction to the complex mathematics of forestry, with guidelines for commenting on forest plans. Nearly 400 summaries of published research and expert opinions. 6 x 9, 271p, illustrations, 1988.

F0408 paperbackUS \$30.00 CAN \$42.95

WILDWOOD: A Forest for the Future (2nd ed.)

Ruth Loomis with Merve Wilkinson. A short, plain-talking guide to sustainable, selective logging as practiced on Wilkinson's 138 acre tree farm in British Columbia, logged nine times since 1938. A book of alternative forestry practices. 6 x 9, 55p, b&w photos, rev. 1993.

W7066 paperbackUS \$9.50 CAN \$12.00

MAGNIFICENTLY UNREPENTANT: The Story of Merve Wilkinson and Wildwood

Goody Niosi. A compelling portrait of a man often termed the "Moses of North American eco-forestry." His 136-acre homestead, Wildwood, has become the leading example of intelligent forestry on Canada's west coast. A story of a remarkable forester that should be read by all who care about forests of the future. 6 x 9, 288p, 40 b&w photos, 2001.

M4326 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$18.95

Special Reference**MODELLING FOREST SYSTEMS**

A. Amaro, D. Reed, P. Soares, eds.. There are many theoretical approaches to modelling forest systems, but not all of them have valid practical applications. A series of papers in this book reviews current thinking on various models and presents applications in various contexts.

Topics covered include: forest reality and modelling strategies; mathematical approaches and reasoning; estimation processes; models, validation and decision under uncertainty; model archives and metadata, and; emerging trends and future directions. 6-1/4 x 9-1/2, 432p, 117 line illustrations, 8 color illustration, October 2003.

M6930 paperbackUS \$140.00 CAN \$245.00

FOREST FENCING

Forestry Commission Bulletin (British). Any forest fence is a compromise between cost and effectiveness. This booklet discusses specifications and principles, fence components, tools, construction, and maintenance. 7-1/2 x 9-1/2, 51p, illus., 1992.

F3047 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$14.00

DRYLAND FORESTRY: Planning and Management

Peter Ffolliott, et al.. Uses an innovative approach toward integrating biophysical and socioeconomic components into environmentally sound, sustainable forest management practices in dryland environments. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 453p, 1994.

D8006 hardcoverUS \$250.00 CAN \$363.00

RIPARIAN MANAGEMENT IN FORESTS OF THE CONTINENTAL EASTERN UNITED STATES

Elon Verry, James Hornbeck, C. Andrew Dolloff. Summarizes the state-of-the-art in management of forested riparian areas. Outlines all the major issues and aspects, and provides current examples of successful multi-disciplinary solutions. The book also develops an analytical framework for decision-making by modeling riparian processes. A good summary of science and management for riparian areas. 7 x 10, 432p, line drawings, b&w illustrations, tables, 1999.

R5010 hardcoverUS \$69.95 CAN \$97.95

RIPARIAN FOREST BUFFERS

David J. Welsch. This booklet describes the function of riparian forest buffers and design for protection and enhancement of water resources. 8-1/2 x 11, 20p, color photos, 1991.

R6572 paperbackUS \$9.50 CAN \$14.50

ECOLOGY OF A MANAGED TERRESTRIAL LANDSCAPE: Patterns and Processes of Forested Landscapes in Ontario

Ajith Perera, Dave Euler, Ian Thompson, eds.. The first book to describe the landscape ecology of a continuously forested landscape in a comprehensive manner. Examines the "big picture" of ecological patterns and processes through a case study of the vast managed forest region in Ontario. A book for those interested in a broad, landscape-scale approach to forest management. 8 x 10, 352p, 36 color + 66 b&w figures, 1 map, 2000.

E7504 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95

LANDSCAPE FORESTRY

Stephen Boyce. A compilation of concepts, biological relationships, and procedures used to organize forested landscapes for combinations of goods, services and effects. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 239p, 1995.

L7846 hardcoverUS \$150.00 CAN \$218.00

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS: Applications in Forestry and Natural Resources Management

Pete Bettinger, Michael Wing. Provides natural resource professionals with a broad introduction to the most common GIS applications associated with managing natural resources. Features detailed coverage of GIS operations, like querying, buffering, clipping, and overlay analysis (and others), plus two sets of GIS databases to illustrate the applications. A comprehensive, introductory text. 8-1/2 x 11, 256p, 30 b&w photos, 153 b&w illustrations, 2003.

G2420 paperbackUS \$58.95 CAN \$71.95

REMOTE SENSING FOR SUSTAINABLE FOREST MANAGEMENT

Steven Franklin. Enables forest managers to choose remote sensing solutions to management problems and apply them to achieve sustainable forest management objectives and goals. Presents methods and operational examples of forest change detection, fire damage, and more. Covers the regeneration of wastelands and degraded forests, the integration of trees into the farming landscape and the promotion of agroforestry. 6 x 9, 432p, 16p color insert, maps, 2001.

R3948 hardcoverUS \$99.95 CAN \$149.95

Ecology/Ecosystems**FOREST ECOLOGY: A Foundation for Sustainable Forest Management and Environmental Ethics in Forestry (3rd ed.)**

James Kimmins. The only text on ecosystem ecology that covers the entire field, linking conventional ecosystem-level forest ecology to forest management. Comprehensive treatment of forestry issues, plus excellent coverage of ecosystem and landscape management, natural disturbances and their emulation. New or added emphasis on: philosophy & ethics; ecosystem function; temporal diversity; forest ecosystem modeling, and; more. An excellent reference for professionals in forestry and resource, wildlife, and parks management. 8 x 10, 720p, 2003.

F2585 hardcoverUS \$103.00 CAN \$129.95

FOREST ECOLOGY (4th ed.)

Burton Barnes, Donald Zak, et al.. Provides an eminently current perspective by emphasizing forest ecosystems using a landscape-ecosystem or geo-ecosystem approach. Field teachers, researchers, and professionals in forest ecology, in both public and private arenas, share their expertise in this revised edition. Treats traditional plant ecology topics of community, succession, biota from a landscape ecosystem perspective. Useful reference for professionals engaged in management, conservation, or restoration of forest ecosystems. 7 x 10, 792p, 1998.

F8226 hardcoverUS \$92.95 CAN \$121.95

ECOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA

Eric Bolen. An introduction to N.A.'s natural environments (biome by biome) and the subtle interactions of minerals, plants, and animals that take place within them. Covers the entire continent, with chapters on: boreal forest; eastern deciduous forest; chaparral + pinyon-juniper woodlands; montane forests, and; temperate rainforest. Discusses conservation issues and human impacts. A resource for anyone interested in understanding and protecting the natural environment. 7-3/4 x 9-1/2, 448p, b&w photos, diagrams, maps, 1998.

E1563 hardcoverUS \$130.00 CAN \$189.00

ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT OF CENTRAL HARDWOOD FORESTS

Ray R. Hicks. Examines all of the key ecological, social, and economic management considerations essential to effectively utilize and sustain the woodlands of the Central Hardwoods Region (from NY to GA and from VA to MO). Includes: a historical overview; silvical characteristics of 34 important tree species;

expert recommendations for effective forest treatment and management, and; more. A comprehensive guide to effective hardwood forest management. 8-1/2 x 11, 432p, b&w photos, charts, 1998.

E7588 hardcoverUS \$150.00 CAN \$218.00

RESOURCE PHYSIOLOGY OF CONIFERS:

Acquisition, Allocation and Utilization

William Smith, Thomas Hinckley. Coniferous forests have influence on the financial and biological health of the earth. This book focuses on how these trees acquire, allocate and utilize the resources that sustain this crucial productivity. Describes how resources are acquired by photosynthesis and through root systems, as well as how resources are stored and used. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 396p, tables, 1995.

R8705 hardcoverUS \$125.95 CAN \$179.95

ECOPHYSIOLOGY OF CONIFEROUS FORESTS

William Smith, Thomas Hinckley. Conifers, pines, fir and spruce trees are dominant species in forests around the world. This book focuses on the physiology of conifers and how physiological systems operate. Attention is devoted to the means by which ecophysiological processes influence organism function and distribution. A specific focus on the genetics of conifers, their growth and geographic distribution. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 338p, tables, 1995.

E8756 hardcoverUS \$125.95 CAN \$179.95

PHYSIOLOGY OF WOODY PLANTS (2nd ed.)

Theodore Kozlowski, S. Pallardy, eds.. A completely revised classic providing updated coverage of the research devoted to woody plants. Chapters treat: the woody plant body; vegetative and reproductive growth; photosynthesis; enzymes, energetics and respiration; lipids, terpenoids, and related substances; mineral nutrition; transpiration and plant water balance; plant hormones and other endogenous growth regulators, and more. A valuable reference for anyone interested in plant physiology. 8-1/2 x 11-1/2, 411p, 1996.

P162X hardcoverUS \$131.95 CAN \$161.95

GEOGRAPHIC VARIATION IN FOREST TREES

E. Kristian Morgenstern. The first book to examine geographic variation in tree species among and within populations of trees from a world-wide perspective. Discusses population genetic theory and genetic systems of native N.A. tree species as they interact with environments in major global climatic regions. Shows how this knowledge is used to guide seed zoning and transfer in silviculture. A comprehensive reference for professionals who work with trees. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 214p, 1996.

G5609 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95

FOREST HEALTH AND PROTECTION (4th ed.)

Robert Edmonds, et al.. A new text dedicated to integrating the three areas of fire, insects and diseases into one text within the context of applied forest protection (ecology, forest health and ecosystem management). Integrated approach closely follows the new path of modern forest management that has embraced the concept of ecosystem management. Ideally for those with some knowledge of forest ecology, but contains a brief intro to ecological principles in the introductory chapters. 6 x 9, 624p, 169 b&w illustrations, 121 photos, 1999.

F3380 hardcoverUS \$107.95 CAN \$149.95

Valuation/Assessment

UNCOVERING THE HIDDEN FOREST: Valuation Methods for Woodland and Forest Resources

Bruce Campbell, Marty Luckert, eds.. A guide to valuing the full range of services and materials obtained from forests and woodlands. Covers timber, fruit, plants, recreation, tourism, habitat, soil protection, carbon sequestration and a range of cultural values. Shows how the networks of benefits can be untangled and sets out the different approaches needed to value them. Examples drawn from the developing world, but easily applicable elsewhere. 6-3/4 x 9-1/2, 240p, 27 b&w photos, 26 b&w illustrations, 2001.

U8098 paperbackUS \$49.95 CAN \$69.95

RESOURCE ASSESSMENT IN FORESTED LANDSCAPES

David Reed, Glenn Mroz. Offers a comprehensive treatment of forest mensuration. Major topics or components include: the abiotic environment (soil, climate, hydrology); biotic resources (vegetative community, wildlife resources); social context (legal & regulatory environment, recreation), and; integration and synthesis (GIS, integrated environmental assessment). A valuable reference. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 386p, 1997.

R5829 hardcoverUS \$150.00 CAN \$218.00

FOREST RESOURCE ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

W. David Klemperer. Emphasizes economics as a way of thinking in which added costs and benefits of action are compared in order to maximize net benefits. With the basics in capital theory, readers learn how to evaluate forestry investments in a way that embraces important environmental factors. Affords strong treatment of multiple-use forestry and non-market goods evaluation. Non-timber values also are incorporated into the book's economic analysis. Offers thorough coverage of techniques for valuing damage from fire, insects, and diseases. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 608p, tables & diagrams, 1996. *Out of print, limited quantity available.*

F1228 hardcoverUS \$105.95 CAN \$153.95

Measurement

TREE AND FOREST MEASUREMENT

Phil West. Summarizes modern forest measurement techniques and describes why forests are measured, how, and the basis of the science behind these techniques. Coverage includes: tree measurements (stem diameter, height, biomass, etc.); stand measurement and measuring populations; sampling theory, and; conducting an inventory. Will appeal to everyone, from professionals to the layperson, who works with forests and needs to measure them no matter where in the world. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 167p, 17 b&w illustrations, 9 tables, expected February 2004.

T3906 paperbackUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95

MEASURING TREES AND FORESTS (2nd ed.)

Michael Philip (Univ. of Aberdeen). Revised text is now international in scope, and updated to reflect recent advances, particularly in biomass and fodder measurement, sampling with unequal probabilities and growth modeling. Covers both the theory and practice of forest mensuration and includes a number of worked examples of calculations. Will be valued for its applied approach, presenting measurement techniques and methods of data analysis in the context of real needs for management or research. 6-3/4 x 9-1/2, 336p, 66 b&w illustrations, 1994.

M8830 paperbackUS \$60.00 CAN \$105.00

FOREST MENSURATION (4th ed.)

Bertram Husch, Thomas Beers, John Kershaw. An updated edition of this leading text on forest measurement. Presents a new integrated approach to forest measurement that takes into account all of the forest's resources, not just timber resources. Describes the use of mensuration as a monitoring tool, and not simply one of extraction. Presents contemporary forest management principles, key concepts (i.e. tree-stand parameters, etc.), the principles of measurement, and more. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 456p, 19 b&w photos, 74 drawings, tables, 2003.

F8503 paperbackUS \$110.00 CAN \$160.00

FOREST MEASUREMENTS (5th ed.)

Thomas Avery, Harold Burkhardt. A revised edition of this best-selling "how to" text. Enables readers to quickly grasp forest inventory and measurement techniques, with an emphasis on the measurement of timber. Chapters include: land measurements; log rules, scaling practices and specialty wood products; site, stocking and stand density, and; more. New material on electronic data recorders, electronic distance measurements, GPS, and GIS. New topics include direct measurement of tree heights with extendable poles and measurement of tree crowns. 6-3/8 x 9-1/4, 448p, 31 b&w photos, 77 b&w illustrations, 2001.

F1767 hardcoverUS \$115.95 CAN \$179.95

find information on how to order
on page 17 & inside back page

Regeneration/Restoration

THE ONCE AND FUTURE FOREST: A Guide to Forest Restoration Strategies

Leslie Sauer. Presents a comprehensive approach to assessing sites, detailed guidelines for determining management goals, and a thorough overview of appropriate management and restoration techniques. An important guidebook for professionals or anyone interested in constructive action regarding deteriorating forest patches. 7 x 10, 399p, photos and illustrations, 1997.

O5533 paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$53.00

RECLAIMING DISTURBED LAND for FORESTRY

Forestry Commission Bulletin (British). Vital, practical advice about planting trees on restored sites, including opencast coal, sand and gravel, and clay mineral sites, and domestic landfill sites. Includes recent research results to improve tree performance. 9-3/4 x 7-1/2, 112p, color, b&w illustrations, 1994.

R3195 paperbackUS \$26.95 CAN \$37.95

Fire

FOREST FIRES: Behavior and Ecological Effects

Edward Johnson, Kiyoko Miyamishi. Examines the crucial ecological role of fire for numerous plant communities. Will be the first to focus on the chemistry and physics of fire as it relates to the ways in which fire behaves and its impacts on ecosystem function. Leading international experts contribute to a didactic reference appealing to students, foresters, ecologists, land managers, geographers, and environmental scientists. 6-1/2 x 9-1/4, 594p, tables, figures, maps, 2001.

F660X hardcoverUS \$80.95 CAN \$114.95

AMERICA'S FIRES: Management on Wildlands and Forests

Stephen Pyne (FHS Issues Series). Documents the successful 20th century campaigns to abolish wildland and forest fires. Ironically, these successes have left some ecosystems more susceptible to fire and insect damage. 6 x 9, 54p, 18 color photos, 21 graphs, maps, 1997.

A0534 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.50

WORLD FIRE: The Culture of Fire on Earth

Stephen Pyne. The story of the relationship between fire and humans. Describes the role of fire in shaping the earth's landscape and sustaining human life from both a cultural and scientific standpoint. Casts a critical eye on the contemporary use and suppression of fire. 6 x 9, 384p, 1995.

W5938 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

COMING THROUGH FIRE: The Wildland Firefighter Experience

Noel Hendrickson, David Greer. Puts the reader on the fireline with the brave men and women who fight to protect communities threatened by forest fires. "...stunning photographs and text present a fascinating celebration of camaraderie and unsung heroism...." 10 x 10, 160p, color photos throughout, 2001.

Sorry, out of print. Slightly handled copy available.

C3246 hardcoverUS \$23.95 CAN \$34.95

Forest Policy

TWO PATHS TOWARD SUSTAINABLE FORESTS: Public Values in Canada and the United States

Bruce Schindler, et al.. The U.S. and Canada face a common challenge: to achieve a sustainable form of forest management that has wide public support. This is the first book to examine the social and economic aspects of sustainable forestry and the resulting impacts on resource policy in both countries.

Attempts to make sense of citizens' expectations for forests, and the responses by public-land managers and policymakers. By comparing the challenges and the different approaches adopted, this book points the way towards potential solutions to common problems. 6 x 9, 368p, b&w illustrations, 2003.

T5615 paperbackUS \$34.95 CAN \$53.95

THE POLICY PROCESS: A Practical Guide for Natural Resource Professionals

Tim Clark. A primer designed to teach natural resource professionals how to be more effective in solving conservation and environmental policy problems. Its presentation of basic concepts, case studies, and "real world concerns" provides a deeper understanding of the policy process. A valuable reference for students and practitioners in such fields as wildlife biology, conservation biology, forestry, range or ecosystem management, and sustainable development. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 224p, 2 illus., 2002. **P0129** paperbackUS \$24.00 CAN \$32.95

CANADIAN FOREST POLICY: Adapting to Change

Michael Howlett, ed.. A collection of essays offering a simplifying framework of analysis developed in comparative public policy studies to address the current status of Canadian forest policy. Using case studies of historical and contemporary federal and provincial forest policies, the essays examine the manner in

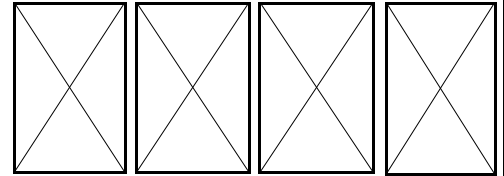
which changes in resource management ideas, subsystem membership, industrial organization, policy processes, international affairs and intergovernmental initiatives have affected the sector. 6 x 9, 420p, tables, 2002. **C1754** paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

SUSTAINING THE FOREST OF THE PACIFIC COAST: Forging Truces in the War in the Woods

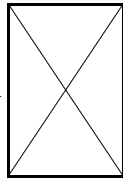
Debra Salazar, Donald Alper, eds.. A collection of essays examining forest policy in the United States Pacific Northwest and British Columbia in a binational context. While U.S. and Canadian forest policy & forest management approaches differ, the two countries face similar challenges and conflicts. A valuable contribution to the ongoing debate over forest policy on both sides of the border, these essays analyze the challenges facing forest policymakers and open the discussion up to those whose voices have not been heard before. 6 x 9, 224p, 2001. **S8160** paperbackUS \$25.95 CAN \$29.95

FOREST MANAGEMENT IN CANADA

Monique Ross, CIRL. The first comprehensive review of the policy and legal framework of forest management in Canada. Introduces concepts like forest land base, and reviews demands on forests. Describes the policy framework and analyzes issues. Discusses the legal framework of forest management, and focuses on the prospects for change from timber to forest management. 6 x 9, 388p, 1995. **F9427** paperbackUS \$41.95 CAN \$59.00

**URBAN & COMMUNITY FORESTRY****COMMUNITY FORESTRY IN THE UNITED STATES**

Mark Baker, Jonathan Kusel. Community forestry offers an alternative to current forestry practices, representing a new approach that focuses on sustaining both the health of forest ecosystems and the health and well-being of local communities and workers. This book provides a critical examination and assessment of the community forestry movement and its future. A reference for all those concerned with the health and well-being of ecosystems and communities. 6 x 9, 264p, 130 b&w historic photos, 1987, 2003. **C9849** paperbackUS \$25.00 CAN \$38.00



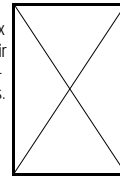
tical case studies of managed forests in an urban environment. 7 x 10, 235p, 24 photos, 4 charts, index, 1995. **U4397** paperbackUS \$25.00 CAN \$36.95

MAKING COLLABORATION WORK: Lessons from Innovation in Natural Resource Management

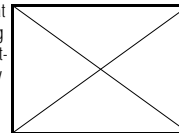
Julia Wondolleck, Steven Yaffee. Uses nearly 200 cases across the U.S. to offer an invaluable set of lessons on the role of collaboration in natural resource management and how to make it work. Describes barriers that must be understood and overcome. Presents themes that characterize successful efforts and details the specific ways that groups can use those themes to achieve success. A valuable reference for those interested in pursuing a collaborative approach. 6 x 9, 280p, index, 2000. **M4626** paperbackUS \$30.00 CAN \$45.00

PEOPLE AND FORESTS: Communities, Institutions, and Governance

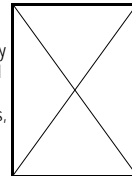
Clark Gibson, et al., eds.. Explores the complex interactions between local communities and their forests. Focuses on the rules by which communities govern and manage their forest resources. Examines why some people use their forests sustainably, while others do not. Includes field-work case studies from developing countries. Offers a sophisticated view of local forest management from which to develop policy options, while offering a better understanding of the linkages between residents, local institutions, and forests. 6 x 9, 298p, 22 illustrations, 2000. **P1374** paperbackUS \$26.00 CAN \$38.95

**GROWING GREENER: Putting Conservation into Local Plans and Ordinances**

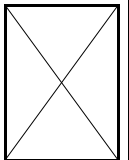
Randall Arendt. Presents a new look at designing subdivisions while preserving green space & creating open space networks. Offers a three-pronged strategy for shaping growth around a community's special natural & cultural features. A practical book explaining how resource-conserving development techniques can be put into practice. 8-1/2 x 11, 292p, photos, illustrations, 1999. **G7420** paperbackUS \$42.50 CAN \$64.00

**URBAN FORESTRY: Planning & Managing Urban Greenscapes (2nd ed.)**

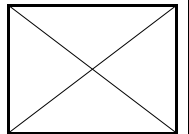
Robert Miller. Using a management approach, shows how to improve the quality of life in our cities through the planning and control of urban vegetation. Discusses the need for trees in cities along with their uses, urban vegetation appraisal and inventory, planning and management. Suitable for both public and private applications, the book also discusses commercial and utility arboriculture. 7-1/4 x 9-1/2, 502p, b&w photos, illustrations, 1988, 2nd ed., 1996. **U5224** paperbackUS \$76.50 CAN \$99.95

**URBAN FORESTRY**

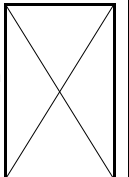
Gene W. Grey, Frederick Denke. Provides an "intensive" overview of urban forestry. Includes the elements, management, and monetary values of the urban forest, municipal administration, programs, research, and the environment in which urban forestry operates. 6 x 9, 316p, b&w photos, 1986, reprint 1992. **U7040** hardcoverUS \$47.50 CAN \$70.95

**VIEWS FROM THE ROAD: A Community Guide for Assessing Rural Historic Landscapes**

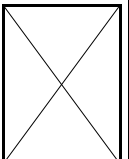
David Capps. A practical handbook to guide local land trusts, planning agencies, and other community groups in preparing inventories of rural historic resources based on scenic roads. Covers defining visual resources, surveys, protection, corridor management, and more. 11 x 8-1/2, 150p, photos, figures, 1995. **V412X** paperbackUS \$30.00 CAN \$45.00

**GREEN URBANISM: Learning From European Cities**

Timothy Beatley. The first full-length book to explain what planners & local officials can learn from the sustainable city movement in Europe. Includes creative ways of incorporating greenness into cities and ways of greening the many decisions of local government. A useful reference and source of innovative and practical sustainable planning ideas. 6 x 9, 380p, figures, photos, 1999. **G6823** paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95

**FORESTS OF HOPE: Stories of Regeneration**

~~Sorry, now out of print~~
Christian Kuehl. In the midst of international concerns about the threats posed to the world's forests, there are stories of hope. Across the globe, forest dwellers & concerned groups are making a success of forest management and conservation projects. *Forests of Hope* presents their experiences, showing how the lives of people & communities are becoming integrated with the preservation, use and enjoyment of forests. 8-1/2 x 11, 256p, 176 color plates, 1998. **F2782** paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95



Still Available...contact us if you need more information

ECOLOGICALLY BASED MUNICIPAL LAND-USE PLANNING

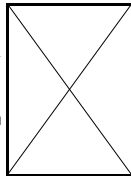
William Honachefsky. A useful reference that makes the case for sound land-use policies that will reduce sprawl. 7 x 10, 272p, 83 line drawings, illustrations, tables, 1999. **E4065** paperbackUS \$79.95 CAN \$118.95

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: Studies in Economic, Environmental, and Cultural Revitalization

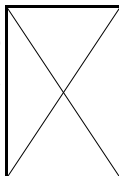
Marie Hoff. A valuable working reference. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 264p, tables, 1998. **S1299** hardcoverUS \$54.95 CAN \$81.95

HARVESTING URBAN TIMBER: A Complete Guide

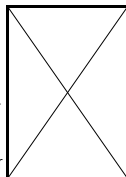
Sam Sherrill. Explains the importance of harvesting urban trees and how to do so. Case studies illustrate how some cities & counties have reduced waste through the use of urban timber for various public works projects and how independent tree services can convert and sell it to woodworkers. Includes step-by-step instructions on felling, bucking, sawing, & drying timber. A book addressing an increasingly difficult problem faced by many communities. 8 x 10-1/2, 200p, 95 color photos, charts, 2003. **H6716** paperbackUS \$25.95 CAN \$38.95

**LAND-USE PLANNING FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

Jane Silberstein, Chris Maser. The first book to incorporate land-use planning with sustainability. Reviews the foundations of current land use practices from historical, constitutional, economic, ecological, and societal perspectives. Analyzes the results of these practices, and suggests alternative methods for guiding and controlling how we modify the landscape. Readers will discover an array of ideas for modifying conventional planning and regulation of the development of land. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 232p, 2000. **L3255** paperbackUS \$54.95 CAN \$82.95

**UNDERSTANDING COMMUNITY-BASED FOREST ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT**

Gerald Gray, et al., eds.. The interdependence between healthy ecosystems and community well-being is the focal point of community-based ecosystem management (CBEM). This book examines its emergence in the U.S.. Provides a framework and practical examples readers can use to develop ecosystem management policies & processes that benefit their own community and its environment. A valuable reference for those seeking to manage and maintain the ecosystems in their communities. 6 x 8-3/8, 447p, 2001. **U0813** paperbackUS \$49.95 CAN \$74.95

**URBAN FOREST LANDSCAPES: Integrating Multidisciplinary Perspectives**

Gordon Bradley, ed.. Helps in understanding the ecological, institutional, and human issues at work in the urban landscape. Looks at the current state of knowledge and research, and how it is applied in the urban setting. Discusses the evolution of urban forestry (cultural and environmental), plus other key values and approaches. A final section focuses on sustainability of urban forest landscapes, both conceptually and by presenting two prac-

SILVICULTURE

SILVICULTURE: Concepts and Applications (2nd ed.)

Ralph Nyland. Defines and describes silviculture as a collection of methods for establishing and maintaining communities of trees and other vegetation that have value to people. New edition adds emphasis on the application of silviculture in addressing the non-market and ecosystem values of forests - to maintain habitat for plants and animals, enhance the yield of clean water, and provide diverse recreational opportunities. Nyland seeks not only to maintain forests for those various uses, but to show the ways in which silviculture can increase the diversity of uses. A practical text known for detailed applications from the real world of silviculture. 6-3/8 x 9-1/4, 640p, 69 b&w photos, 105 b&w illus., 2001.

S1902 hardcoverUS \$103.95 CAN \$152.95

THE PRACTICE OF SILVICULTURE: Applied Forest Ecology (9th ed.)

David Smith, et al.. A premier source of ecologically and economically sound information on the long-term treatment of forests. Provides the information necessary to understand, analyze, and apply the various techniques available for growing stands under any circumstances. Emphasizes the development of techniques so professionals are able to invent silvicultural solutions to problems. 7 x 10, 560p, 1997.

P941X hardcoverUS \$106.95 CAN \$141.50

SILVICULTURAL SYSTEMS

John Matthews (Univ. Aberdeen).

"Silvicultural systems" are complete regimes that regenerate, tend, and harvest forests. They have proved effective in Europe and successful in temperate and sub-tropical forestry, often in conditions quite different from those in which they originated. Describes 20 systems so that foresters, land managers, & ecologists may select and use those best-suited to their needs. 6 x 9, 304p, 31 illustrations, 1990.

S670X paperbackUS \$59.50 CAN \$88.50

NORTH AMERICAN FORESTS: Geography, Ecology and Silviculture

Laurence Walker. Describes where, why and how the many types of trees found in this continent grow in silvical associations called "forest cover types". Includes over 100 types, with data's tropics reviewed. Walker offers his 5 decades of forestry practice to readers. 6-1/4 x 9-1/2, 300p, b&w photos, 1998.

N1760 hardcoverUS \$89.95 CAN \$127.95

REGIONAL SILVICULTURE OF THE UNITED STATES (3rd ed.)

John Barrett (Univ. Tennessee), ed.. Provides a broad-based knowledge of contemporary silviculture theory and practice. Up-dated, expanded. Features region-by-region coverage of the 11 major forest types across the U.S.. Offers a detailed look at practices that promote a wide range of forest resources. Provides readers with a framework for the analysis of forest data and the development of innovative solutions tailored to specific forest types and the shifting politicoeconomic constraints under which silviculturalists must work. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 656p, 1995.

R8178 hardcoverUS \$225.00 CAN \$326.00

SOUTHERN FOREST: Geography, Ecology, and Silviculture

Laurence Walker, Brian Oswald. An in-depth examination of the forests of the South. Given future harvesting demands, this book provides the information for practicing foresters, researchers, and students to increase growth dramatically for the many forest types and in the various sub-regions without detrimentally affecting soil, species diversity, or long-term aesthetics. A valuable reference to the soils, biotic components, climate or physiology of the region. 7 x 10, 352p, 200+ photos, diagrams, tables, 1999.

S3074 hardcoverUS \$99.95 CAN \$140.95

SILVICULTURAL GUIDE TO MANAGING SOUTHERN ONTARIO FORESTS

Ontario MNR. Ideal for resource managers, forestry consultants, and woodlot owners seeking the latest scientific information, guidance on tree species, silvicultural practices and forest ecology information for managing southern Ontario's diverse woodlands. Provides numerous guidelines based on research in southern and central Ontario, the Great Lakes states, and the NE United States, as well as on practical experience with the development and implementation of silvicultural prescriptions in southern Ontario. 8-1/4 x 10-3/4, 648p, b&w photos, tables, figures, maps, 2001.

S2294 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$27.50

SILVICULTURAL GUIDE FOR THE GREAT LAKES - ST. LAWRENCE CONIFER FOREST IN ONTARIO

Ontario MNR. Part one summarizes the ecology of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence conifer forest, with a focus on the dominant tree species. The second part provides forest managers with recommended strategies and standards to achieve ecological sustainability in the conifer

forest. Describes both practices that are mandated (by policy or law) and those considered to represent best practices based on current knowledge and expertise. 8-1/4 x 10-3/4, 424p, tables, photos, figures, illustrations, 1998.

S7052 flexiUS \$19.95 CAN \$27.50

SILVICULTURAL GUIDE FOR THE TOLERANT HARDWOOD FOREST IN ONTARIO

Ontario MNR. Part one describes the ecology of the "tolerant hardwood forest," with a focus on the seven principal tree species. Summarizes information on abiotic (values, distribution, site and climate) and biological factors (silvics, genetics, growth and yield and quality). The second part provides forest managers with recommended strategies and standards to manage human activities in the forest. 8-1/4 x 10-3/4, 500p, tables, maps, figures, charts, 1998.

S7060 flexiUS \$19.95 CAN \$27.50

SILVICULTURAL GUIDE TO MANAGING FOR BLACK SPRUCE, JACK PINE AND ASPEN ON BOREAL FOREST ECOSITES IN ONTARIO

Ontario MNR. Provides silvicultural and ecological information for the management of black spruce, jack pine and aspen on boreal ecosystems in Ontario, within the context of sustainable forest management.

An ideal resource and reference for resource managers, forestry consultants, and woodlot owners. 3 book set, 5-3/4 x 9 each, 770p, b&w illustrations, tables, figures, 1997, reprint 2001.

S7028 paperback (3 volumes)US \$19.95 CAN \$27.50

SILVICULTURAL GUIDE FOR THE WHITE PINE AND RED PINE WORKING GROUPS IN ONTARIO

S979X paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$27.50

TREE-MARKING GUIDE FOR THE TOLERANT HARDWOODS WORKING GROUP IN ONTARIO

H.W. Anderson, J.A. Rice. Intended for use at the stand level, where marking prescriptions are determined by both tree and stand characteristics, in relation to timber, wildlife & other ecosystem management objectives. A companion to the *Silvicultural Guide for the Tolerant Hardwoods Working Group in Ontario*. 8-1/2 x 11, 227p, color photos, tables, 1993.

T1132 spiral bound pbUS \$19.95 CAN \$27.50

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

WILDLIFE & NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (2nd ed.)

Kevin Deal. A high-school-level text to conservation and environmental management. Provides detailed coverage of many areas, including the history of wildlife conservation and management in America, the government agencies involved, financing, and private conservation organizations. Other topics include: soil, forest, water management and conservation; the habitat requirements, feeding and breeding habits of most species of native fauna, and; endangered species and the Endangered Species Act. 8 x 9-1/4, 384p, b&w photos, 2003.

W6813 hardcoverUS \$69.95 CAN \$96.95

INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT: The Basics (1st ed.)

Paul Krausman. Presents the basic principles and components of management of wildlife as a resource. Complete coverage of the basics, including: basic population parameters; understanding predation; selected diseases of mammals; census terminology; the economics in wildlife management, and; more. Provides an inclusive and detailed study of the fundamentals of wildlife management. 7 x 9-1/4, 432p, 13 b&w photos, 66 line drawings, 2001.

I8501 hardcoverUS \$100.00 CAN \$134.95

WILDLIFE RESTORATION: Techniques for Habitat Analysis and Animal Monitoring

Michael L. Morrison (Society for Ecological Restoration). Provides ecologists, restorationists, administrators and other professionals with a basic understanding of the fundamentals of wildlife populations and wildlife/habitat relationships. Offers a thorough overview of the types of information needed in planning a wildlife/habitat restoration project, as well as the basic tools necessary for developing and implementing a rigorous monitoring program. 6 x 9, 215p, tables, diagrams, graphs, 2002.

W9377 paperbackUS \$25.00 CAN \$38.00

WILDLIFE ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (5th ed.)

Eric G. Bolen, William Robinson. A comprehensive, single-source introduction to the art, science, theories, practices, and issues of wildlife management. Revised text provides updated terminology, references and studies. Thorough coverage of current issues and new areas of interest, plus a comprehensive overview of the most important topics, including predators, urban wildlife, policy, water, soil, diseases, conservation biology. 7-1/2 x 8-1/2, 656p, 194 b&w photos, 82 b&w illustrations, 2002.

W250X hardcoverUS \$103.00 CAN \$129.95

PRINCIPLES OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

James A. Bailey. Concepts are presented in a non-dogmatic way, with many diverse examples that encourage the use of local and counter-examples to enhance classroom discussion. Includes a discussion on the social aspects of wildlife conservation, wildlife biology and environments, population dynamics, and management practices. Features end-of-chapter summaries on management principles. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 373p, tables, 1984.

P6497 hardcoverUS \$89.95 CAN \$121.95

MANAGING OUR WILDLIFE RESOURCES (4th ed.)

Stanley Anderson. Relates biological concepts to wildlife management and presents management techniques that can be used at different levels of wildlife management - field, regional, national and international. Addresses the tools for and constraints on wildlife management and the wildlife manager. Updates information and research in key areas, including wildlife management, wildlife populations and habitat, wildlife laws, setting goals, and management applications. Case studies and examples throughout. 8 x 10, 576p, 173 b&w photos, 108 line drawings, 2001.

M5774 hardcoverUS \$101.00 CAN \$134.95

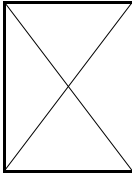
WILDLIFE HABITAT RELATIONSHIPS: Concepts and Applications (2nd ed.)

Michael Morrison, et al.. "Looks critically at the intellectual tools and models that are stock-in-trade of wildlife biologists and forest managers." Provides a broad, but advanced understanding of

habitat relationships applicable to all terrestrial species. Coverage of spatial analysis, landscape ecology, animal populations & their quantification, behavioral studies, and resources available to the wildlife professional. 7 x 9, 416p, 85 photos, diagrams & charts, 1998.
W6400 hardcoverUS \$34.95 CAN \$52.95

WILDLIFE, FORESTS, & FORESTRY: Principles of Managing Forests for Biological Diversity

Malcolm Hunter. Examines the interface between forestry and wildlife. Explains the concepts that form the foundations for specific guidelines. At the macro level, examines managing forest landscapes, including species composition, age structure, edges, etc.. At the micro level, examines managing forest stands, including dying, dead and down trees, vertical structure, intensive silviculture, etc.. Provides a comprehensive & accessible approach to managing forest resources in order to optimize wildlife diversity. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 370p, b&w photos + illustrations, 1990, reprint 2003.
W6186 paperbackUS \$89.95 CAN \$126.95



EASTERN DECIDUOUS FOREST: Ecology and Wildlife Conservation (2nd ed.)

Richard Yahner. An updated version of this popular reference. Integrates basic biological principles into an account of the ecological consequences of society's actions. Traces the history of forest conservation and discusses relevant issues, like the loss of biodiversity, acid deposition, ozone depletion, and more. Includes the latest information on the forest and its wildlife. A timely and useful tool for anyone who wants to know or hopes to

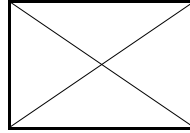
help one of N.A.'s great natural resources. 6 x 9, 256p 36 b&w photos, 43 line illustrations, 2000.
E3606 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

WILDLIFE HABITAT RELATIONSHIPS IN FORESTED ECOSYSTEMS (revised edition)

David Patton. An innovative systems approach to the management of large and small animal species within forest areas. Stresses the use of computer models to analyze ecological relationships. Intended as a practical guide for forest managers, policymakers, and students. 6 x 9, 442p, 138 line illustrations & tables, 1992, revised 1997.
W3710 hardcoverUS \$54.95 CAN \$75.95

ENHANCEMENT OF WILDLIFE HABITAT ON PRIVATE LANDS

Daniel Decker, John Kelley. Practical information for landowners - a compilation gathered from existing references, with emphasis on low to moderate cost and time commitment. Easy-to-understand instructions and illustrations. 11 x 8-1/2, 38p, illustrations, revised 1998.
E2236 paperbackUS \$8.50 CAN \$12.95



WILDLIFE & TIMBER FROM PRIVATE LANDS: A Landowner's Guide to Planning

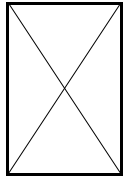
D.J. Decker, J.W. Kelley, T.W. Seamans, R.R. Roth. Discusses integration of forest and wildlife management. Includes a sample woodland/wildlife management plan and explains how landowners can make their own. 8-1/2 x 11, 55p, illustrations, 1990.
W0314 paperbackUS \$6.50 CAN \$9.95

WILDLIFE DAMAGE MANAGEMENT IN FRUIT ORCHARDS

Paul D. Curtis, et al.. Reviews the problems caused by wildlife, discusses methods to protect plants and highlights experimental techniques to control damage. The information applies to deer, voles, woodchucks, rabbits, and birds. 8-1/2 x 11, 28p, illustrations, 1994.
WB236 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$8.95

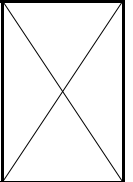
WILDLIFE AND HABITATS IN MANAGED LANDSCAPES

Jon E. Rodiek, Eric G. Bolen, eds.. Presents a new strategy for protecting wildlife that applies the tools of planning, management, and design to entire landscapes to meet the needs of both wildlife and humans. 6 x 9, 250p, illustrations, figures, tables, 1991.
W0531 hardcoverUS \$50.00 CAN \$75.00



METAPOPULATIONS AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

D.R. McCullough, ed.. The central concept of metapopulation dynamics - a constellation of partially isolated patches can yield overall stability to a system that is chaotic at the level of the individual patch - offers a new way of thinking about the conservation and management of populations dispersed among small habitat fragments. Presents a comprehensive overview and analysis, covering its applicability to real-world programs. 6 x 9, 432p, photos, 1996.
M4588 paperbackUS \$37.50 CAN \$57.00

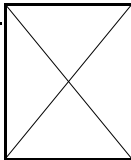


FORESTRY ISSUES

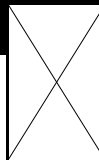
Soils

SOIL SCIENCE & MANAGEMENT (4th ed.)

Edward Plaster. Highlights what farmers, horticulturalists, environmentalists and others need to know to promote effective use of soils. Covers all aspects of soil usage, including management techniques, composition, fertility, erosion, conservation, irrigation, and more. Includes information on nutrient management, best practices, and relevant legal issues and government programs. A comprehensive, non-technical text on how soils work and how they are used most effectively. 8 x 9-1/4, 416p, b&w photos, tables, diagrams, 2003.
S9354 hardcoverUS \$108.95 CAN \$129.95

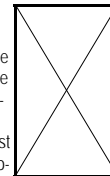


science, new developments brought about by computer technology, and new techniques in waste disposal. A readable and well-illustrated resource for students, farmers, and professionals. 6 x 9, 268p, b&w illustrations, 2001.
S9429 hardcoverUS \$44.99 CAN \$68.95



ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT OF FOREST SOILS (3rd ed.)

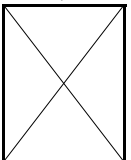
Richard Fisher, Dan Binkley. A valuable reference devoted to forest soils, the foundation of the entire forest ecosystem. Revised edition details the distinctive features of forest soils. Discusses the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of forest soils, as well as soil organic matter, roots, and biogeochemistry. Touches on the practical management aspects, like nutrition management, site preparation techniques, soils for nursery and seed orchard operation, soil acidity, and techniques for sustaining and improving long-term soil productivity. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 512p, b&w photos, tables, figures, 2000.
E4263 hardcoverUS \$120.00 CAN \$174.00



Sustainability/Conservation

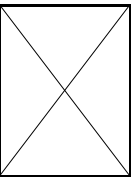
SOILS IN OUR ENVIRONMENT (10th ed.)

Duane Gardiner, Raymond Miller. Up-dated edition to this time-honored introduction to soil sciences. Covers the complete spectrum of traditional and state-of-the-art soil topics, including: taxonomy; formation; properties; common problems and their solutions; evaluation; precision agriculture; GIS and GPS. New coverage of tillage erosion, the phosphorus index, and organic farming. A complete foundation for anyone interested or involved in soil science. 6 x 9, 264p, 89 color plates, b&w photos, tables, 2003.
S1955 hardcoverUS \$115.95 CAN \$150.95



THE NATURE AND PROPERTIES OF SOILS (13th ed.)

Nyle Brady, Ray Weil. The most widely-used soils textbook in the world. Updated material and format, with new photos and diagrams. The text has an ecological approach that explains the fundamental principles of soil science. Includes new or updated coverage of a wide variety of topics, including wetlands and their poorly aerated soils, irrigation management, septic tank drain fields, engineering properties of soils, and more. A comprehensive reference that synthesizing a large amount of technical detail into a manageable format. 8-1/2 x 11, 960p, 238 b&w photos, 288 line drawings, 12p color insert, 2001. **OVERSIZE**.
N7630 hardcoverUS \$117.00 CAN \$139.95

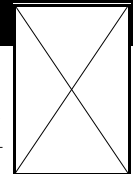


SOIL SCIENCE SIMPLIFIED (4th ed.)

Milo Harpstead, et al.. Presents the basic principles of soil science and covers soil formation, components, chemistry, fertility, and conservation. Updated, expanded edition provides greater depth to topics and presents the results of current research and trends. Added coverage on the environmental aspects of soil

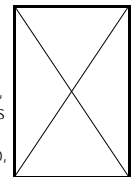
TAKING STANDS: Gender and the Sustainability of Rural Communities

Maureen Reed. Draws on the experiences of women who have become part of the transformation and restructuring of the forest industry and forestry communities. Goes beyond the dichotomies of "pro" and "anti" environmentalism to tell the stories of these women seeking to protect forestry as an industry, a livelihood, a community, and a culture. A critical commentary on the social dimensions of sustainability in rural, resource-dependent communities. 6 x 9, 296p, 12 b&w illustrations, maps, January 2004.
T0181 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$29.95



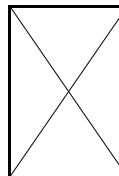
FOREST SUSTAINABILITY: The History, the Challenge, the Promise

Donald W. Floyd (FHS Issues Series). Suggests that forest sustainability on a global basis is a distant, worthy, and perhaps unobtainable goal without significant changes. Yet, it remains a goal that we must seek. Provides a historical context to sustainable forestry internationally with a focus on N.A.. 6 x 9, 85p, color + b&w photos, figures, map, 2002.
F0615 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.50



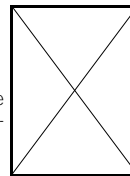
TOWARDS FOREST SUSTAINABILITY: Regional, National, and Global Perspectives

David Lindenmayer, Jerry Franklin. A unique collection of essays by some of the world's leading forests ecologists and managers describing the changes in forest management - highlighting what worked, what didn't, and why. Documents the drivers of the change in the logging industry and the resulting outcomes, both good and bad. Provides real-world insights, into government policy, industrial concerns, and conservation and biodiversity issues. 5-3/4 x 8-1/4, 212p, photos, tables, figures, maps, 2003.
T3816 paperbackUS \$25.00 CAN \$38.00



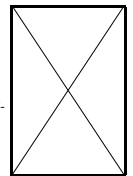
GREEN SPIRIT: Trees are the Answer

Patrick Moore. From an ecologist and co-founder of Greenpeace, a book that proposes that, rather than reducing our consumption of wood, we should be planting more trees and using more renewable wood in order to reduce our reliance on non-renewable fuels and materials. By linking forests, biodiversity conservation, and climate change, Moore argues that the apparent logic of saving the forests by cutting fewer trees and using less wood is actually an anti-environmental proposition. 8-1/2 x 11, 155p, color photos, 2000.
G0400 paperbackUS \$20.00 CAN \$29.95



SETTING THE STAGE FOR SUSTAINABILITY: A Citizen's Handbook

Chris Maser, Charles Beaton, Kevin Smith. Looks at resolving environmental conflicts through a "transformative" rather than a "problem-solving" approach emphasizing the capacity of facilitation for personal growth. Analyzes good and bad institutionalized social patterns in an ecological sense. Offers positive and constructive ways of looking at potential obstacles to building a sustainable community. 6-1/4 x 9-1/2, 304p, 1998.
S1876 paperbackUS \$49.95 CAN \$67.95



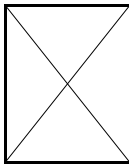
KEEPING FAITH WITH NATURE: Ecosystems, Democracy, and America's Public Lands

Robert Keiter. Examines the historical, scientific, political, legal, and institutional developments affecting public land management priorities and policies. Uses specific natural resource controversies to analyze the ideas, forces, and institutions both fomenting and retarding change. In this time of change and the emergence of a collaborative process movement, Keiter offers a coherent new approach to natural resources policy. An insightful examination that will appeal to anyone interested in public lands policy. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 416p, 20 b&w illustrations, 2003.
K2733 hardcoverUS \$45.00 CAN \$63.00

LEARNING FROM THE FOREST: A Fifty-Year Journey Towards Sustainable Forest Management

Robert Bott, et al.. A part history of the company (Weldwood of Canada, Hinton Division), part forest survey, and part proposal for the future of silviculture. Describes the evolution of the forward thinking necessary to successful forest management. "A major illustration of what can be accomplished by professional forest managers when provided with continuous support for their endeavors...." 8 x 10, 256p, 100 color photos, 36 b&w illustrations, 2003.

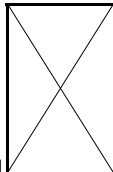
L6236 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95



FOREVER GREEN: The History and Hope of the American Forest

Chuck Leavell. One of the most respected U.S. conservationists & tree farmers steers a well-reasoned course between the rabid environmentalists who would never cut a tree and the rapacious corporations who would clear-cut a mountainside without a second thought. Leavell points out that wood is one of our most critical resources, one that must be wisely used and conscientiously renewed. The message is frank but encouraging - the American forest does have hope. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 208p, b&w photos, 2001.

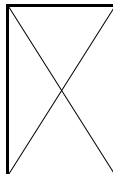
F6549 hardcoverUS \$22.00 CAN \$32.95



VANISHING HALO: Saving the Boreal Forest

Daniel Gawthrop. Reveals the array of wildlife, plants and peoples of the boreal forest, and explains why it is endangered, describing the impact of natural resource extraction and manufacturing. Appraises the solutions on the horizon, including co-management - a combination of traditional knowledge and modern science - and ecosystem-based forest use, which emphasizes small-scale forestry. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 240p, 1999.

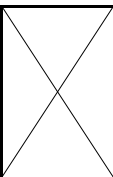
V7291 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95



AMERICA'S PRIVATE FORESTS: Status and Stewardship

Constance Best, Laurie Wayburn. A concise overview of the status and threats to the nearly 430 million acres of privately owned forests in the U.S.. Identifies the vital role and major threats to private forests, as well as the barriers to conservation. Outlines effective strategies and the available tools and programs for promoting conservation. A unique sourcebook and reference for all those working to conserve and steward forest resources. 6 x 9, 224p, maps, tables, figures, 2001.

A9016 paperbackUS \$28.00 CAN \$39.95



THE NORTHERN FOREST

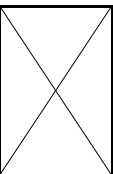
David Dobbs, Richard Ober. "There's no conservation issue more exciting and important than the future of the Northern Forest. And no book explains the complex human dynamics as well as this one. Its a classic!" - Bill McKibben. A close focus on the lives of Northern Forest residents and discovery of an extraordinary sense of place that arises in those who have a continuous, working relationship with the land. 6 x 9, 356p, 1996.

N1814 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$27.95

RESOLVING ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT: Towards Sustainable Community Development

Chris Maser. Explains the transformative approach toward facilitation, leading to a shared vision for the community. Shows how to promote understanding and help parties empower themselves to define the issues, and decide a settlement on their own terms and time. 6 x 9, 250p, 1995.

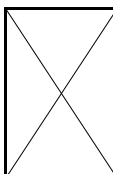
R0071 paperbackUS \$59.95 CAN \$82.95



ANATOMY OF A CONFLICT: Identity, Knowledge, and Emotion in Old-Growth Forests

Terre Satterfield. Explores the cultural aspects of the fierce dispute between activist loggers and environmentalists over the fate of Oregon's temperate rain forest. Satterfield shows how the debate about the forest is, at its core, a debate about the cultural make-up of the Pacific Northwest. "This book makes a significant contribution to our understanding of environmental controversies." 6 x 9, 208p, 16 b&w photos, 2002.

A8934 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$24.95

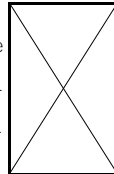


Practical Lessons in Sustainability

LIVING IN THE APPALACHIAN FOREST: True Tales of Sustainable Forestry

Chris Bolgiano. An exploration of the fine line between the preservation and exploitation of the Appalachian forests. Weaves together a dozen narratives from people whose lives are intimately connected to the woods, from a horse logger, a selective cutter, a ginseng grower, a clear cutter to a forest steward and others. Examines the complex issues underlying "sustainability," illustrating the challenges of achieving that elusive goal. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 224p, 16p b&w photo section, 2002.

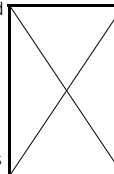
L8455 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$28.95



THE REDWOOD FOREST: History, Ecology, and Conservation of the Coast Redwoods

Reed Noss, ed.. Collects the latest insights and findings from conservation biology & data-gathering techniques on the geologic, cultural and natural history, ecology, management, and conservation of the flora and fauna of the redwood ecosystem. Offers a case study for ecosystem-level conservation. Provides organizations the info and tools needed to evaluate redwood sites and landscapes for conservation. A vital resource for anyone involved with conservation of any forests. 6 x 9, 352p, tables, figures, 1999.

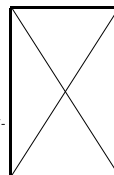
R7269 paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95



THE TILLAMOOK: A Created Forest Comes of Age

Gail Wells. Recounts the story of the Tillamook forest fires of 1951, and the efforts to get trees growing again on the burned landscape. Wells takes up the question of younger forests, exploring the creation of a managed forest and what its story reveals about the historic and future role of second-growth forests in the West. "... A book for all citizens of responsible stewardship." 6 x 9, 192p, b&w photos, illustrations, maps, 1999.

T4643 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$26.95

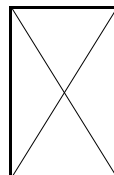


Topical Issues

SELLING FOREST ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES: Market-based Mechanisms for Conservation and Development

Stefano Pagiola, et al., eds.. Outlines a wide-ranging sample of cases in which ecosystem services, like biodiversity conservation, watershed protection and carbon sequestration, are finding real markets and real revenue flows - from Brazil to India, and Australia to the United States. Demonstrates how payment systems can be established, their effectiveness in securing environmental benefits, and their role in efforts to eliminate rural poverty. 6 x 9-1/4, 320p, 2002.

S8888 paperbackUS \$32.50 CAN \$48.95



THE BIOENGINEERED FOREST: Challenges for Science and Society

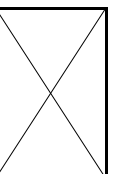
Steven Strauss, H.D. Bradshaw, eds.. Bioengineering offers many opportunities for forestry. This book presents compelling arguments in favor, including a survey of the range of forestry practices for which the use of biotechnologies might be appropriate. Just as powerfully, it examines the significant technical and legal hurdles, possible undesirable environmental and social consequences, and the risks for businesses that are looking for near-term benefits. A valuable reference for anyone interested in forest biotechnology. 6 x 9, 256p, August 2004.

B3716 hardcoverUS \$45.00 CAN \$67.95

A VISION FOR THE U.S. FOREST SERVICE: Goals for its Next Century

Roger Sedjo, ed.. What lies ahead for America's first conservation-based agency? This book is both a "look forward" and a celebration of the agency's 100th anniversary. Provides reflections on the agency's past and future, perspectives about the stewardship of public lands, and analyses of the science involved in "scientific management." An insightful, non-technical look backwards and forwards with appeal to anyone concerned with the fate of America's forests. 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 288p, 2000.

V3023 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95



THE WEALTH OF FORESTS: Markets, Regulations, and Sustainable Forestry

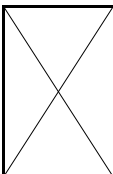
Chris Tolleson, ed.. A pioneering attempt to consider the concrete policy implications of the much discussed transition to sustainable forestry. Integrates two distinct academic literatures. One seeks to define and identify ways to implement sustainable forestry. The other focuses on the relative merits of regulatory & market instruments for promoting environmental values. 6 x 9, 408p, reprint 1999.

W6834 paperbackUS \$25.95 CAN \$35.95

FORESTRY, ECONOMICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Wiktor Adamowicz, et al., eds.. Explores theoretical and applied issues surrounding forest resource allocation. The first section focuses on tropical forests, examining mechanisms for capturing or optimizing total economic value and the implications of forest policy on global trade in forest products and production. The second examines non-timber values and valuation. The final section considers ecosystem management and its impact on timber and non-timber values from theoretical and applied perspectives. 6 x 9-1/2, 296p, 30 illustrations, 1996.

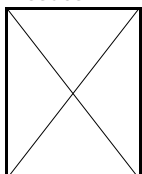
F9829 hardcoverUS \$120.00 CAN \$210.00



BALANCING ACT: Environmental Issues in Forestry (2nd revised ed.)

Hamish Kimmins. Further clarifies issues in the forestry/environmental debate. Discusses basic principles of forestry and ecology, and major issues facing forestry worldwide, like clearcutting, old growth, biological diversity, climate change, forest values, and more. New chapters look at the debate over the concepts of sustainable forestry, ecosystem management, respect for nature, & ecosystem health and integrity. 8 x 10, 310p, b&w photos, illus., 1997.

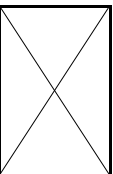
B5749 paperbackUS \$22.95 CAN \$34.95



FORESTS IN A FULL WORLD

George Woodwell. Presents a concise view of the current status of forest globally, of demands on them, and of their importance in maintaining a fully functional human habitat. Also calls for local & global land use planners to weigh the spiraling competitive demands for forest resources and to redefine what is in the public interest in the context of forests. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 256p, 47 b&w + 3 color illus., 2001.

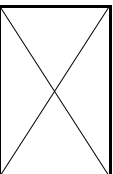
F8825 paperbackUS \$18.00 CAN \$25.95



LOGGING THE GLOBE

M. Patricia Marchak. A global picture of the tremendous changes in the forestry industry and their ecological, social, and economic impact. Analysis includes: the restructuring of the global division of labor; changes in employment, production, land policies, and markets in northern countries; deforestation; plantation forestry, and; more. Considers whether industrial forestry is sustainable and suggests ways global demand for forest products can be met in more efficient and sustainable ways. 6 x 9, 404p, tables, maps, charts, reprint 1997.

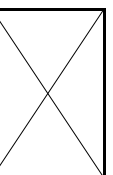
L3469 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$27.95



FUTURE OF THE NORTHERN FOREST

Christopher McGrory Klyza, Stephen Trombulak. In the ongoing debate between advocates of economic growth and environmental protection, presents the varied viewpoints of 16 foresters, public officials, environmentalists, economists, Native Americans, and scientists. Considers political, economic, biological and environmental issues. 6 x 9, 272p, tables, map, 1994.

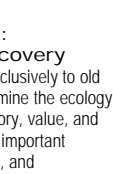
F7109 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95



EASTERN OLD GROWTH FORESTS: Prospects for Rediscovery and Recovery

Mary Byrd Davis, ed.. The first book devoted exclusively to old growth forests in the East. Leading experts examine the ecology and characteristics of old growth, explore its history, value, and make recommendations for its preservation. An important resource tool for forest managers, policy-makers, and researchers. 6 x 9, 399p, photos, illustrations, tables, maps, 1996.

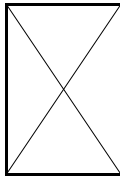
E409X paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95



THE NORTHEAST'S CHANGING FOREST

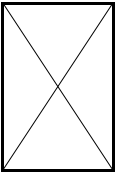
Lloyd Irland. The first book to review the nature of the forests of the nine NE states, their significance, and policy issues for a general audience. Reviews their history from the original European settlements to the retreat of farming & re-growth of the forest in the 20th century. Emphasizing the continuity of the history and varied uses of the forests, summarizes forces shaping past farming and land abandonment, forest cutting practices, insects, winds, diseases, and land development patterns. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 416p, 113 b&w + 40 line illustrations, tables, 1999.

N680X hardcoverUS \$52.50 CAN \$81.95

**FLEXIBLE CROSSROADS: The Restructuring of British Columbia's Forest Economy**

Roger Hayler. Argues that B.C.'s forest economy is at a crucial crossroads, resting on its ability to remain flexible and open to innovation. Examines current restructuring of B.C.'s forest economy, demonstrating how resource dynamics - the transition from old growth to managed forests - and industrial dynamics - changing technology and global markets - have shaped this transformation. 6 x 9, 416p, illustrations, tables, figures, 2000.

F776X paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

**FORESTOPIA: A Guide to the New Forest Economics**

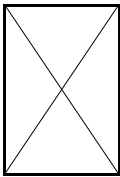
Michael McGonigle, Ben Parfitt. Proposes solutions to the stalemate between industrial foresters and environmentalists in British Columbia. Describes the history of forest extraction on the West Coast and calls for a radical shift in philosophy and practice to a value-based economy where fewer trees can produce more jobs. Includes discussion of market pressures for alternative forest practices. 8-1/2 x 11, 200p, b&w photos, 1994.

F0961 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$26.95

FOREST FOLLIES: Adventures and Misadventures in the Great Canadian Forest

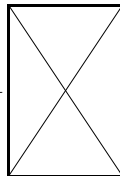
Ben Parfitt. Explores the challenges facing Canadians as their forests give way to less diverse & less valuable second-growth tree plantations. Reports on the decline of wildlife, the impact of industry on the forest, and recent environmental mishaps. Argues for a more flexible and diverse approach, while presenting inspiring examples of communities that abandoned past practices in favor of alternatives that sustain our natural species. 6 x 9, 224p, b&w photos, 1998.

F1925 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$18.95

**AGAINST THE GRAIN: Foresters and Forestry in Nova Scotia**

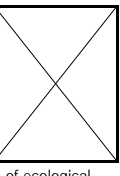
L. Anders Sandberg, Peter Clancy. A study of foresters and forestry in Nova Scotia reveals a rich tradition of alternative and dissenting practices intertwined with the professional and political orthodoxies of the day. Profiles 7 forestry professionals who all have run "against the grain," raising challenges in pursuit of new forestry practices. These profiles, and the conclusions that follow, have relevance well beyond Nova Scotia, giving deeper perspective to the challenges engulfing contemporary forestry. 6 x 9, 376p, b&w photos & illustrations, 2000.

A7660 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

**CREATING A FORESTRY FOR THE 21ST CENTURY: The Science of Ecosystem Management**

Kathryn Kohn, Jerry Franklin, eds.. Authoritative, multidisciplinary examination of the current state of forestry & its relation to the emergent field of ecosystem management. Includes: a synthesis of the principles of ecosystem management & their implications for forest policy, and: new understandings of ecological processes, challenges to long-held assumptions, and economic and political issues. A definitive text providing a compelling case for creative thinking beyond traditional bounds of forestry. 8 x 10, 491p, color photos, tables, figures, 1996.

C3999 paperbackUS \$37.50 CAN \$52.00

**CONSERVATION BIOLOGY PRINCIPLES FOR FORESTED LANDSCAPES**

Joan Voller, Scott Harrison. Seeks to improve planning and decision making processes by providing up-to-date information on

ecological issues related to the use of forested lands. Topics covered are some of the most important in the current discussions about land use, connectivity, riparian areas, biodiversity and old growth. 6 x 9, 256p, illustrations, 1998.

C629X paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS FOR SUSTAINABLE FOREST AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

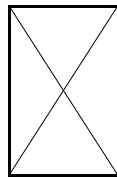
Mark Boyce, Alan Haney, eds.. How can ecosystem management achieve a balance between the need to produce commodities and sustain biodiversity and the desire for such amenities as recreation and aesthetics? In this book, leading experts clarify key elements of sound ecosystem management and offer concrete prescriptions for implementing them. 7 x 10, 392p, 130 illustrations, 1999.

E8587 paperbackUS \$26.00 CAN \$38.50

THE POLITICS OF ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT

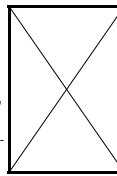
Hanna Cortner, Margaret Moote. The first book to focus entirely on the political challenges facing ecosystem management in the U.S. as it moves from theory to practice. Considers the profound changes that will be required of the American governance system if the shift to ecosystem management is to be realized. A valuable reference for those involved with any aspect of developing and implementing ecosystem-based approaches to resource management. 6 x 9, 191p, tables, figures, index, 1999.

P6726 paperbackUS \$28.00 CAN \$42.00

**Resource Tools****DICTIONARY OF NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

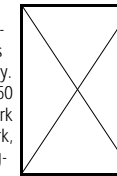
Julian and Katherine Dunster. With more than 6,000 entries, a detailed set of appendices covering conversion factors, geological time scales, and classifications of organisms, this dictionary constitutes a single source of definitions of natural resource management terms. Covers forestry, silviculture, botany, pest, fish and wildlife management, landscape ecology, conservation biology, and much more. 6 x 9, 360p, b&w illustrations, 1996.

D503X hardcoverUS \$24.95 CAN \$34.95

**DICTIONNAIRE DE LA FORESTERIE/ DICTIONARY OF FORESTRY**

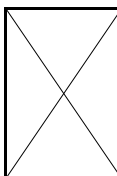
Marc Cote. A unique, completely bilingual reference tool, providing definitions in two languages for some 5250 terms in the broad field of forestry. Definitions from close to 340 sources, in some 50 forest-related disciplines. An indispensable work tool for those who must, in their day-to-day work, use terminology that reflects today's ever-changing world of forestry. 6 x 9, 476p, 2001.

D7422 hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$39.95

**Ethics****ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS AND FORESTRY: A Reader**

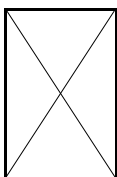
Peter List, ed.. A rich sampling of writings reflecting the new directions and thinking in environmental ethics and philosophy as they apply to forestry. Focuses on basic ethical systems in forestry and forest management, philosophical issues in forestry ethics, Leopold's land ethic in forestry, the ethics of new forestry, an public debate in forestry, ethical issues in global forestry, and more. 7 x 10, 416p, 2 figures, 2000.

E7855 paperbackUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

**ETHICS IN FORESTRY**

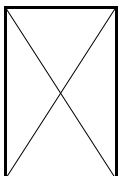
Lloyd Irland, ed.. This far-ranging collection of readings examines professional, business, environmental, and government ethics as they apply to forestry. Of interest to foresters, natural resource managers & concerned citizens. It does not seek to teach the right answers, but to ask the right questions. 6 x 9, 468p, 8 b&w photos, 1995. **Out of print, only limited stock available.**

E2811 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95

**THE DYING OF THE TREES: Sorry, this title is now out of print.**

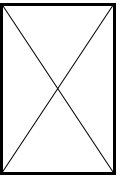
Charles E. Little. Forests are declining, trees are dying. Little shows how trees are mortally afflicted virtually everywhere from the sugar-bush of Vermont to the oaks of Michigan and the mountains of the West. Destined to become a classic. Essential reading, it has been called the most important environmental book since *Silent Spring* (S0960, p.14). 6 x 9, 275p, 1995.

D8723 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$17.95

**Biodiversity****DRAFTING A CONSERVATION BLUEPRINT: A Practitioner's Guide to Planning for Biodiversity**

Craig Groves (The Nature Conservancy). The first book to lay out a step-by-step planning process for conserving the biological diversity of entire regions. Explains how to develop a regional conservation plan and offers experience-based guidance that brings together relevant information from the fields of ecology, conservation biology, planning, and policy. A final section offers advice on turning plans into action. A book grounded in a strong scientific foundation and the realities of implementation. 6 x 9, 404p, color + b&w figures, maps, tables, 2003.

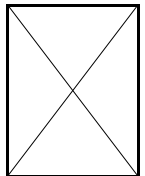
D9393 paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95

**CONSERVING FOREST BIODIVERSITY: A Comprehensive Multiscaled Approach**

David Lindenmayer, Jerry Franklin. Argues that the conservation of forest biodiversity requires a comprehensive and multiscaled approach that includes both reserve and non-reserve areas (the "matrix"). Attempts to lay the foundations for such a strategy, assembling the latest scientific information on landscape ecology, forestry, conservation biology, and related disciplines.

Presents five case studies that illustrate aspects and elements of applied matrix management in forests. 8 x 10, 352p, b&w photos, tables, figures, maps, 2002.

C9350 paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95

**MAINTAINING BIODIVERSITY IN FOREST ECOSYSTEMS**

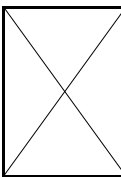
Malcolm Hunter, ed.. Focuses on how biodiversity can be maintained in forested ecosystems, particularly in forests subject to timber harvesting. The human impact on the natural world raises complex questions of bioethics. This book examines this issue at both a micro (stand) and macro (landscape) level, as contributors from 10 different countries present various issues dealing with socio-economic, management & ecological principles. 6 x 9, 714p, 86 line diagrams, 12 tables, 1999.

M7686 paperbackUS \$55.00 CAN \$74.95

PRECIOUS HERITAGE: The Status of Biodiversity in the United States

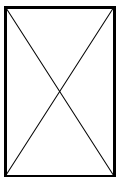
Bruce Stein, Lynn Kutner, Jonathan Adams, eds.. A Choice Outstanding Academic Title for 2000. Not only documents those aspects of U.S. biodiversity that are particularly noteworthy, but also considers how our species and ecosystems are faring, what is threatening them, and what is needed to protect the nation's natural endowment. "[T]he most comprehensive look yet at the United States' creatures, plants, and biomes in a richly illustrated, 400-page tome..." - Science. 8-1/2 x 11, 416p, 230 color photos, 109 color line illustrations, 2000.

P5193 hardcoverUS \$44.50 CAN \$71.50

**BIODIVERSITY IN CANADA**

Stephen Bocking, ed.. Examines the concept of biodiversity & its evolution. Explores answers to many fundamental questions surrounding the concept and, in so doing, shows how biodiversity can only be understood through the insights provided by many perspectives. Many contributing authors provide a diversity of outlooks & approaches on the ecology of biodiversity, its study & value, policies needed to protect it, and who participates in protecting biodiversity. 6 x 9, 400p, 16 b&w photos, 8 line drawings, 1999.

B2388 paperbackUS \$28.95 CAN \$34.95



Ready to Order? See our order form on page 39 and contact us:

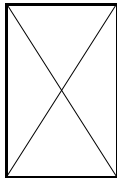
phone 613-233-4283 fax 613-233-0877 ... mail@forestshop.com

ECOLOGICAL DIVERSITY IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT:

The Vital and Forgotten Dimension

Chris Maser. Tackles the difficult problem: how are we to maintain sustainable diversity in the Earth's ecosystems and our cultural systems? Contains examples of how natural and cultural diversity have been reduced by altering the linkages between climate, soil, water, air, forests, animals, and people. Provides a holistic overview of environmental issues that 21st century decision-makers must address in shaping our destiny. Suggests how to design a future in which culture and nature are in harmony. 6 x 9, 432p, 1999.

E3778 paperbackUS \$49.95 CAN \$67.95

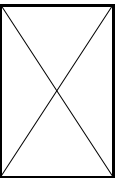


Regeneration/Restoration

RESTORING NATURE: Perspectives from the Social Sciences & Humanities

Paul Gobster, R. Bruce Hull, eds.. Explores the moral and ethical questions that arise during the planning and implementation of restoration projects in urban & wildland settings. Suggests ways conflicts might be resolved, providing diverse examples of stewardship from across the U.S.. Provides a wealth of ideas, case studies, methodological approaches, and disciplinary perspectives for anyone working to manage or restore natural ecosystems. 6 x 9, 269p, illustrations, 2000.

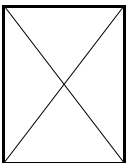
R7684 paperbackUS \$30.00 CAN \$45.00



INDICATOR PLANT SPECIES IN CANADIAN FORESTS

Gordon Ringius, Richard Sims. This field guide is an introduction to the concept of plants as indicators of environmental conditions within Canada's forests. Presents information on the identification, ecology, geographic range and indicator value of 80 selected vascular plants, mosses and lichens. 5-1/2 x 7, 218p, b&w illustrations, 1997.

I8235 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$19.95

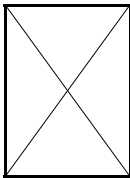


REGENERATING THE CANADIAN FOREST:

Principles and Practice in Ontario

Robert Wagner, Stephen Columbo, eds.. A guide for forest regeneration practices applicable to eastern Canada and the NE portion of the U.S.. A comprehensive synthesis about the principles and practice of forest regeneration, with special reference to Ontario. Sections on: seedling production & establishment; direct seeding & natural regeneration; stand tending & protection; relation to other forest resources, and; program monitoring & management. A reference guide that identifies reforestation problems and feasible solutions. 8-1/2 x 11, 664p, b&w photos, maps, 2001. OVERSIZE.

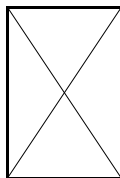
R3783 paperbackUS \$48.95 CAN \$65.00



IN SERVICE OF THE WILD: Restoring and Rehabilitating Damaged Land

Stephanie Mills. An insightful examination of ecological restoration - the developing art and science of healing the wounds of the land. The author tackles a hard question head-on -- how do we reconcile economic growth with conserving, or better, preserving wild places? Mills examines what restoration can and can't do. Presents readers with an inspiring program for restoring the land's poor cousins - overlogged forests and played-out fields, wildcat dumps and silted-up rivers to something of their former health. 6-1/4 x 9, 240p, 1995.

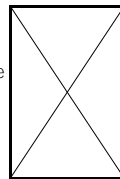
I5340 hardcoverUS \$18.00 CAN \$26.95



FLAMES IN OUR FOREST: Disaster or Renewal?

Stephen F. Arno, Steven Allison-Bunnell. Offers a non-technical account of the importance of fire in the forests of the western United States and shows how some of the benefits of natural fire can be restored. Also offers candid commentary on wildland fire management practices and policies - arguably one of the most compelling ecological and natural resource management issues facing the West today. 6 x 9, 245p, b&w photos & figures, 2002.

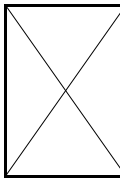
F8834 paperbackUS \$22.50 CAN \$30.00



MAPPING WILDFIRE HAZARDS AND RISKS

R. Neil Sampson, et al.. A compilation of the ideas of federal and state agencies, universities, and NGOs on how to rank and prioritize forested watershed areas that are in need of prescribed fire. Offers practical ideas and perspectives on using a Geographic Information System (GIS) for more effective wildfire management. This technology helps authorities make informed judgments based on all the facts. Includes maps, charts, tables, and formulas to make the process of building a GIS understandable and accessible. 6 x 8-3/8, 328p, color charts, maps, tables, 2000.

M0732 paperbackUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95



FIRE EFFECTS ON ECOSYSTEMS

Leonard Debano, et al.. A comprehensive exploration of the effects of fire - in forests and other environments. Describes fire dynamics, soil responses, and responses of other resources, including air, water, vegetation, wetlands and riparian ecosystems, as well as cultural resources. Outlines implications, like economic considerations and fire, in ecosystem management. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 352p, 1998.

F3562 hardcoverUS \$175.00 CAN \$254.00

questions? comments?
you can always
reach us by email
mail@forestshop.com

INTRODUCTION TO WILDLAND FIRE (2nd ed.)

Stephen Pyne, with Richard Laven, Patricia Andrews. A comprehensive resource guide for studying the fundamentals of fire behavior, its ecological effects, and its cultural & institutional framework. Updates the coverage of the field, and explores the subject of wildfire management in a broad scientific, technical, and social context. Topics include the physics and chemistry of fire, weather interactions, suppression strategies, prescribed fires, and strategies for global fire management. 6-1/2 x 9-1/2, 808p, 1996.

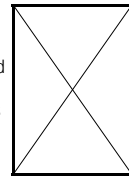
I9134 hardcoverUS \$250.00 CAN \$363.00

Certification

TAPPING THE GREEN MARKET: Certification & Management of Non-timber Forest Products

Patricia Shanley, Alan Pierce, Sarah Laird, Abraham Guillen, eds.. Explains the use and importance of certification and eco-labeling for guaranteeing best management practices of non-timber forest products (NTFPs) in the field. Contains extensive case studies and global profiles of NTFPs. Furthers our comprehension of certification processes and broadens our understanding of NTFP management, harvesting and marketing. A valuable resource for forest managers, policy-makers, conservation organizations, and academics in these areas. 6-3/4 x 9-1/2, 400p, line drawings, tables, 2002.

T1901 paperbackUS \$39.95 CAN \$59.95



FOREST CERTIFICATION IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Healing the Landscape

Walter Smith, Chris Maser. Follows the practices of Daniel Katz's SmartWood to provide discussions on the history, importance, and rewards of forest certification, as well as a step-by-step guide to the certification process. Divided into two parts: part one discusses the problem of current mainstream forestry; part two discusses the thinking processes required to correct the social-environmental-political problems associated with today's mainstream forestry. 6-1/8 x 9-1/4, 224p, 48 illustrations, 2000.

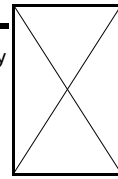
F510X hardcoverUS \$89.95 CAN \$127.95

Forest Recreation

WILDLAND RECREATION: Ecology and Management (2nd ed.)

William Hammit, David Cole. An authoritative guide to managing the ecological impacts of recreational activities on natural resources. Provides detailed coverage of wildland recreation management issues and proposes solutions to the complex challenges and problems faced by today's recreation resource managers. 6 x 9, 376p, 1998.

W4611 hardcoverUS \$130.00 CAN \$189.00

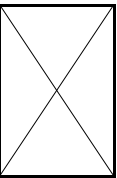


NATURAL HISTORY

CANADA'S BOREAL FOREST (Smithsonian Natural History Series)

David Henry. Challenges the perception of the boreal forest as an "economic wasteland" by explaining how economically and ecologically valuable it is. Provides an in-depth examination of the region, including its geology, vegetation, the evolution of its animals, and the factors that extensively shape the complex life of the forest. Examines initiatives from Scandinavia and Finland that offer alternatives to large-scale logging and mining, suggesting how humans can live and work in the boreal forest in a sustainable and responsible manner. 6 x 9, 256p, 50 color + 25 b&w photos, 2002.

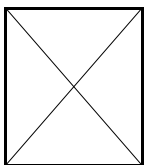
C0570 hardcoverUS \$34.95 CAN \$51.00



TREES (Natural World Series)

Roland Ennos. An illustrated overview that examines trees' history, explains their mechanics, and assesses their future. Describes the evolution of trees and the diversity of tree life today. Explores humans' diverse relationships with trees, pointing out that trees are important components of almost all human ecosystems. 8-1/4 x 9-1/4, 112p, 130 color + b&w photos, diagrams, 2001.

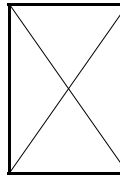
T9793 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.00



REPUBLIC OF SHADE: New England and the American Elm

Thomas Campanella. The American elm was an essential feature of America's cultural landscape for more than a century. This book traces the rise and fall of the mighty elm - whose dominance as America's favorite tree was toppled by the devastating epidemic of Dutch-elm disease. A fascinating account of the elm's transformation into a regional and national icon that launched an entire nation of Elm Streets. 7 x 10, 240p, 62 b&w historic photos & illustrations, 2003.

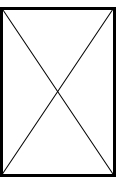
R7395 hardcoverUS \$38.00 CAN \$52.95



SEQUOIA: The Heralded Tree in American Art and Culture

Lori Vermaas. In a wide-ranging analysis of the cultural meaning of the California sequoias, Vermaas reveals how Americans have seen nature as an inspiration, natural resource, and national treasure. The author traces how Americans have changed their perceptions of nature from the 1800's to now. Presents a timely perspective on both the environment and American culture, offering a new understanding of the contentious battles over the environment today. 6 x 9, 288p, 75 historic + b&w photos, 2003.

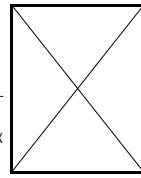
S1402 hardcoverUS \$39.95 CAN \$61.95



REDWOOD CLASSIC

Ralph W. Andrews. A memorial to the magnificent natural redwood Sequoia trees in California. Outstanding photographs present 239 different views of redwood trees that are 3000 years old, on average, at various stages of use. 8-1/4 x 10-1/2, 174p, 239 original b&w photos, 1958.

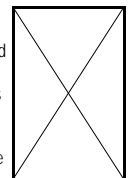
R0493 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95



GATHERING MOSS: A Natural and Cultural History of Mosses

Robin Kimmerer. A mix of science and personal reflection invites readers to explore and learn from the simple lives of mosses. Reveals how mosses live and how their lives are intertwined with countless other beings, from salmon and hummingbirds to redwoods and rednecks. Kimmerer clearly explains the biology of mosses, while at the same time reflecting on what these fascinating organisms have to teach us. 6 x 9, 176p, line drawings, 2003.

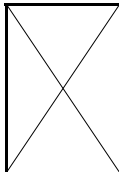
G4996 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$27.95



www.forestshop.com

TREES: Their Natural History

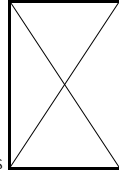
Peter Thomas. A comprehensive introduction to the natural history of trees, with information on all aspects of tree biology and ecology. Offers fascinating insights and, in an illuminating way, addresses questions such as how trees are designed, how they grow, reproduce, and why they eventually die. Written for a non-technical audience, but nonetheless rigorous in its treatment and is a valuable reference. 6 x 9, 296p, 83 line diagrams, 19 illustrations, 2000.



T963X paperbackUS \$29.99 CAN \$41.00

FOREST PRIMEVAL: The Natural History of an Ancient Forest

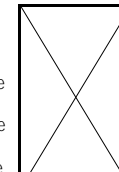
Chris Maser. A new preface and epilogue have been added to this classic work of ecology. Traces the growth of an ancient forest in Oregon's Cascade mountains from its fiery birth in the year 987 to present. A unique "biography" of an ecosystem, the book portrays a diverse fabric of plants, animals, and microorganisms working in unison. A book that challenges the way we think about nature. 6 x 9, 282p, b&w photos, 2001.



F5291 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$32.95

ENDURING ROOTS: Encounters with Trees, History, and the American Landscape

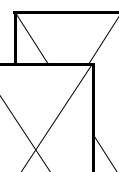
Gayle Brandon Samuels. An exploration of the role selected historic trees have played in the United States - including the oak, the apple, the cherry, and the world's oldest, the bristlecone pine, shedding light on our relationship with the land and with each other. An effective blend of American natural and national history "to stir reader's own fond memories of trees." 6-1/4 x 9-1/4, 208p, 38 b&w illus., 1999.



E721X hardcoverUS \$25.00 CAN \$37.00

NATURAL HISTORY OF TREES

Donald Culross Peattie. These two genuine classics of natural history are the most eloquent, informative, and entertaining books ever written about the trees of North America. 6 x 9, b&w illustrations, up to 600p, paperback, 1948, 1991.



N1745 East & Ctr. N.A. (624p)

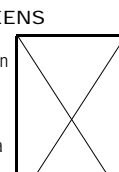
US \$21.00 CAN \$34.95

N1753 Western N.A. (768p)

US \$21.00 CAN \$34.95

WORLD OF NORTHERN EVERGREENS

E.C. Pielou. Conveys, in everyday language, the fascinating things to be seen and savored in the evergreen forests of northern US and Canada. Includes distinctive features of trees, tree reproduction, impacts of fire, wind, snow, clear-cutting, air pollution, and other forest flora and fauna. Looks at the forest world with new eyes. 6 x 9, 200p, illustrations, 1988.

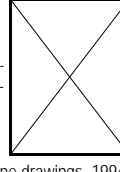


W4249 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$26.95

HISTORY AND FOLKLORE OF NORTH AMERICAN WILDFLOWERS

Out of print, limited stock available.

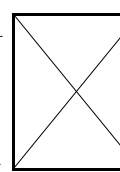
Timothy Coffey. A natural history classic presents the popular lore, social history and practical uses of some 700 wildflowers. For each, basic information includes botanical and common names. Illustrated with 19th century botanical drawings. 7-1/4 x 9-1/4, 356p, 350 line drawings, 1994.



H5939 paperbackUS \$17.00 CAN \$26.95

TREES IN THE LANDSCAPE

Graham Thomas. "... is about how tree-planting makes landscapes happen." Part history, part practical guide. Traces the historical use of trees to create landscapes in England. Thomas then addresses the basics - how to evaluate trees in the landscape, predict their future growth and shape, and apply these lessons. Principles and perceptions are applicable everywhere. The book provides a map for "imaginative, yet realistic landscape planning." 7-1/2 x 9-1/2, 224p, 33 color photos, 100 b&w illus., 1983, reprint 1997.



T0350 hardcoverUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95

FOREST GIANTS OF THE WORLD: Past and Present

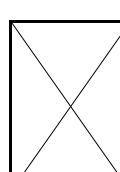
Al Calder. Dr. Calder has long pursued the sighting, measuring and recording of the tallest, broadest and oldest trees in the world. He not only has travelled the world in search of the living giants, Calder has consulted histories and records to identify those great trees that have been and gone. An authoritative record of the world's super trees, past and present, describing 140+ species. 7-1/4 x 10-1/4, 208p, 98 color + 34 b&w photos, 1995.



F0903 hardcoverUS \$36.95 CAN \$50.00

FOREST GIANTS OF THE PACIFIC COAST

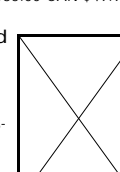
Robert Van Pelt. A guide to the 20 largest species of conifers in North America - from the southern Sierra to Vancouver Island, and from the coast to NW Montana. Provides an overview of the 20 species, including comparative drawings, distribution, measurements, and more. Features profiles of 117 giant trees - individual specimens that represent the extremes to which their species can grow. 8-1/2 x 11, 224p, 115 color illus., 115 line drawings, 22 color maps, 2002.



F1407 paperbackUS \$35.00 CAN \$49.95

COAST REDWOOD: A Natural and Cultural History

John Everts, Marjorie Popper, eds.. The first contemporary illustrated book to focus exclusively on the complete natural and cultural history of the world's tallest tree. Describes the origins, distribution, life history, ecology, and associated wildlife. Recounts the evolution of redwood logging, the inspiring battles for

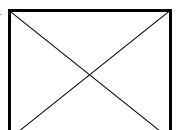


preservation, and explores current conservation and management issues. 7-1/2 x 10-1/4, 228p, 100 historic + 230 color photos, 2001.

C0551 paperbackUS \$27.95 CAN \$41.95

NEW ENGLAND FORESTS THROUGH TIME: Insights from the Harvard Forest Dioramas

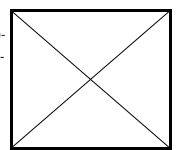
David Foster, John O'Keefe. This fascinating natural history is essential background for anyone interested in New England's ecology, wildlife, or landscape. The historical and environmental lessons from the transformation of New England's landscape are told through the world-renowned dioramas in Harvard's Fisher Museum. 8 x 10, 70p, 49 color illustrations, 2000.



N3446 paperbackUS \$10.50 CAN \$15.95

READING THE FORESTED LANDSCAPE: A Natural History of New England

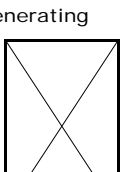
Tom Wessels. A full, original portrait of New England's forests, tracing their evolution from pre-colonial days to the present, through an examination of the patterns we see today. Each chapter addresses a form of forest disturbance common in New England - fire, logging and blight are examples depicted in an extraordinary, full-range etching. 9 x 8-1/4, 199p, illustrations, 1997.



R4203 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$27.99

PLANNING A WILDERNESS: Regenerating the Great Lakes Cutover Region

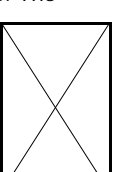
James Kates. Chronicles the extraordinary campaign to recreate the original Midwest forest - "the Great Lakes Crusade." Details the enormous technical challenges to restoring the North Woods and the equally arduous undertaking of selling reforestation. An enlightening, entertaining account of a "natural" wonderland remade from the ground up. 5-7/8 x 9, 208p, 20 b&w photos, 2001.



P579X hardcoverUS \$29.95 CAN \$44.95

LOB TREES IN THE WILDERNESS: The Human and Natural History of the Boundary Waters

Clifford & Isabel Ahlgren. The classic account of human impact on the North Woods. The authors, two of the most knowledgeable ecologists of the area, use nine native trees to serve as lob trees for this book, an ecological history of human activity in the Quetico-Superior wilderness area. 5-7/8 x 9, 232p, 71 b&w photos, 13 line drawings, reprint 2001.



L8152 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95

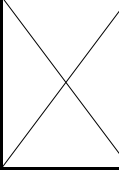
Looking for a specific title? Questions?

Comments? Suggestions?

Contact us: 613-233-4283

FOREST HISTORY**Forestry & Forests****THE FORESTS OF MICHIGAN**

Donald Dickmann, Larry Leefers. A unique, engaging overview of the natural history, ecology, management, economic importance, and use of the forests of Michigan. Examines the forests, where they are, how they got to be, and their present-day usage, using the story of Michigan forests as a backdrop for the state's history. The book's emphasis is on the long-term sustainability of these forests. 8-1/2 x 11, 304p, 135 color + b&w photos, 11 b&w illustrations, drawings, tables, maps, 2003.



F8164 paperbackUS \$22.95 CAN \$34.95

CANADA'S FORESTS: A History

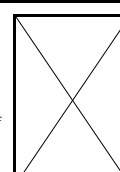
Ken Drushka. Explores how the human use of our forests has changed and combines, for the first time, an overall description of the ten forest regions of Canada with an overview of their historical uses and current condition. A readable introduction to Canadian forest history. 6 x 9, 120p, b&w photos, diagrams, maps, 2003.



C6617 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$12.95

THE APPALACHIAN FOREST

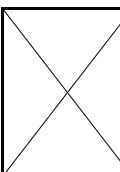
Chris Bolgiano. Appalachia's natural history has been profoundly impacted by the people who have lived, worked, and travelled there. Beginning with geological events that formed the mountains, this book explores the influx of settlers, the birth of forestry and conservation efforts. Historical information, forestry issues, and conservation efforts extend well beyond Appalachian readership. 6 x 9, 288p, photos, illustrations, 1998.



A1263 hardcoverUS \$27.95 CAN \$37.50

ONTARIO FORESTS:**A Historical Perspective**

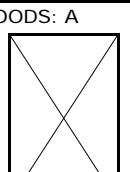
Ken Armon. An authoritative account of Ontario's forest regions and their history. Complete with maps, charts and color photos, each forest region is located and detailed. The various tree species that make each region unique are also highlighted. Describes the impact of humans, from aboriginal use through lumbering to the rise of reforestation and conservation. 8-1/2 x 11, 228p, 50 color photos, 100 line drawings, graphs, 2001.



O626X paperbackUS \$23.95 CAN \$32.95

THE FIGHT TO SAVE THE REDWOODS: A History of the Environmental Reform, 1917-1978

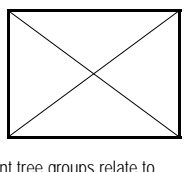
Susan Schrepfer. This book, "... a fascinating account of a sixty-year conservation effort [including the roots of California's Save-the-Redwoods League and the Sierra Club], is also a classic illustration of how familiar controversy concerning natural resource use and wilderness preservation. The lessons learned in studying this long and arduous struggle can be used with profit for those engaged in similar efforts now and in the future." 6-1/4 x 9-1/2, 356p, 22 b&w photos, maps, 1983, pb - 2003.



F8545 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$37.95

ARBORETUM AMERICA: A Philosophy of the Forest

Diana Beresford-Kroeger. An illustrated guide to the native trees of N.A. offering an informative and entertaining blueprint for rebuilding the biosphere. The author's remedy (the "Bioplan") consists of how different tree groups relate to their natural environments and how specific trees can be used to promote health or to counteract pollution and global warming.



Reveals the fascinating history of these trees in Native American culture, including their medicinal uses, and offers practical design ideas and tips. 8 x 9, 196p, 145 color photos, 2003.

A8512 paperbackUS \$24.95 CAN \$38.95

DEFORESTING THE EARTH: From Prehistory to Global Crisis

Michael Williams. Surveys ten thousand years of history to trace how, why, and when human-induced deforestation has shaped economies, societies, and landscapes around the world. Begins with the return of the forests to Europe, North America, and the tropics after the Ice Ages through to the present-day and alarming escalation of deforestation. Provides the historical and geographical background we need for a deeper understanding of deforestation's tremendous impact on the environment and the people who inhabit it. "... A rich, timely and sobering historical fare." 7 x 10, 689 p., 48 b&w photos, 99 line drawings, 46 tables, 2002.

D9268 hardcoverUS \$70.00 CAN \$104.95

FORTY YEARS A FORESTER: 1903-1943

Elers Koch; Peter Koch, ed.. Award Winner. Elers Koch was a pioneering forest manager, and a master firefighter in the early days of the U.S. Forest Service. His memoir provides a very human snapshot of an important period in the growth of an American conservation ethic. A text for those who draw lessons from history to strengthen sustainable stewardship efforts today. 6-1/4 x 9-5/8, 220p, b&w photos, 1998.

F3788 paperbackUS \$16.00 CAN \$22.95

FOREST AND WILDLIFE SCIENCE IN AMERICA: A History

Harold Steen, ed.. Traces the history of science in forestry and wildlife management. Shows its role in the formation of natural resource policy during the past 100 years. Covers both organizational programs, like the U.S. Forest Service & National Park Service, as well as disciplinary fields, including forest ecology & silviculture, forest economics, wildlife science, and more. 6 x 9, 455p, 39 b&w photos, 1999.

F0577 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

THE TREE ARMY: A Pictorial History

Stan Cohen. You can still see remnants of the camps, you can listen to some of the 3 million old timers who were there, and you can see the results everywhere in our forests – but nothing beats this book for getting the full story of the Civilian Conservation Corps. The book, with its 195 well-chosen photos, tells the impressive story of the CCC. 8-1/2 x 11, 172p, b&w photos, reprint 1998.

T6107 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$21.00

THE SAWDUST FUSILIERS: The Canadian Forestry Corps in the Scottish Highlands in World War Two

William Wonders. An historical account of the experiences of 30 companies of the Canadian Forestry Corps (CFC) from their mobilization across Canada to their operations throughout the Scottish Highlands, and their ultimate return. Examines their primary military and economic role, plus their social impact on the local residents. Personal commentaries throughout. 6 x 9, 130p, b&w photos.

CPPA-2 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$14.00

AMERICA'S ANCIENT FORESTS: From the Ice Age to the Age of Discovery

Thomas Bonnickson. Describes forests the way they were, and presents their dynamic history from the glaciers of the ice ages to the beginning of the age of discovery. Discusses the response of forests to changes in climate and elevation with changes in species composition, expanding and contracting size, adjusting to fires & storms, and responding to the influence of the earliest Native Americans. This book will help readers understand the current place and role of our forest lands and serves as a benchmark for restoration ecology efforts. 6 x 9-1/4, 304p, 2000.

A6220 hardcoverUS \$100.00 CAN \$144.99

AMERICAN FORESTS: A History of Resiliency and Recovery (4th ed.)

Douglas MacCleery (FHS Issues Series). Traces the debate about the forests since the origins of forest management in the United States.

Discusses the regeneration, natural or through human effort, and the history of recovery. Points out the differences of the "new" forests from the original and, while appreciation of the forest as an ecosystem increases, the debate is not over. 6 x 9, 58p, 13 b&w photos, 18 figures & graphs, 2002.

A2002 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$12.50

AMERICAN FORESTS: Nature, Culture, and Politics

Char Miller. The definitive collection on American forest history. Leading environmental scholars assess the development of the forestry profession, analyze the explosive political and scientific controversies that have marked its evolution, and consider competing claims on national forests, including sport, recreation, and industry. This multifaceted volume will help define the place of forests in our future. 7 x 9, 289p, 1997.

A8494 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$26.95

AMERICANS & THEIR FORESTS: A Historical Geography

Michael Williams. The most detailed assessment of the evolving economic, political and cultural relationship between Americans and their timber resources. Addresses the question "what happened to the forest that once covered so much of the United States?" Provides an excellent, readable cultural view of forest change in the United States to present. 7 x 10, 599p, b&w photos, illustrations, 1992.

A8378 paperbackUS \$40.00 CAN \$59.95

MILLICOMA: Biography of a Pacific Northwestern Forest

Arthur Smyth. "A fascinating saga of one of Oregon's most productive and intensely harvested forests." From pre-colonial times to the spotted owl and beyond, Smyth tells his story as a forester for the Weyerhaeuser Co.. Also presents a "biography" of industrial forestry in the Pacific Northwest. 6 x 9, 162p, b&w photos, color maps, 2000.

M0585 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$19.95

Lumbering & Logging

PARRY SOUND LOGGING DAYS

John Macfie. A collection of stories told by the shantymen and river-drivers who worked the white pine logging camps and steam-powered mills of the late 1800's and early 1900's. An insightful, entertaining oral history of the "Parry Sound loggers." 8-1/2 x 11, 208p, 130 b&w historic photos, 1987, 2003.

P0552 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$19.95

TIMBER EMPIRE: The Exploits of the Entrepreneurial Boyds (2nd revised ed.)

Grace Barker. A look at an early lumbering operation in the Kawartha Lakes district and Haliburton County. Based on diaries and archival records, the book provides an inside view of an ambitious family wrestling to extract a living from the pine forests in 19th-century Ontario. 8 x 10, 144p, 66 b&w historic photos, maps, 1997, 2003.

T5272 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$26.95

GILMOUR TRAMWAY: A Lumber Baron's Desperate Scheme

Gary Long. What does a 19th-century lumber baron do when he needs to move millions of logs from one waterway to another, and a range of high hills blocks the way? He'd invent a system of endless chains and aqueducts, and prove that he could, in fact, "float logs uphill." This book examines the tramway, explaining how it was built, operated, and puts this engineering marvel back in working order, at least in words. 8 x 8, 96p, 50 b&w historic photos, diagrams, maps, 1998.

G5248 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$19.95

TALL TREES, TOUGH MEN

Robert Pike. A colorful story of logging and log-driving in New England. Pike, who as a youth worked in the woods and on the rivers, writes knowingly and vividly, with humorous anecdotes, of every detail of lumbering. Describes the daily life of the loggers, and what life in the camps was like. 5-3/8 x 8, 320p, historic b&w photos, 1984, 1999.

T9172 paperbackUS \$13.95 CAN \$19.99

SPIKED BOOTS: Sketches of the North Country

Robert Pike. A colorful history of the New England logging industry. A fascinating collection of tales narrated here by "Old Vern," a cantankerous backwoods character. Here are legends and wild anecdotes of the loggers and rivermen who worked in the woods and on the Connecticut and Androscoggin Rivers in the early 1900s. 5-1/2 x 8-1/4, 288p, historic b&w photos, 1959, 1960, 1987, 1999.

S436X paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$20.99

GYPPO LOGGER

Margaret Felt. Tells a story often overlooked in the history of the logging industry: the emergence of family-based, independent contract or "gyppo" loggers in the post-WW II timber economy, and the crucial role of women within that economy. This autobiography "captures the independent and stubborn spirit of those maverick operations." 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 328p, 16 illustrations, orig. 1963, 2002.

G1660 paperbackUS \$18.95 CAN \$29.95

CUT & RUN LOGGING

Mike Monte. From the 1880s - 1940s, logging towns throughout the northern Great Lakes region of America grew like weeds around sawmills and often died when the last tree was cut. This book presents true-life photographic images and poignant stories of the loggers and the people they touched. 8-1/2 x 11, 128p, 168 b&w photos, 2002.

C5293 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

LUMBERJACK - Inside an Era in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan by William S. Crowe (50th Anniversary ed.)

Lynn McGlothlin Emerick, Ann McGlothlin Weller, eds.. The lumbering and community life during the height of the white pine lumbering boom years come back to life through the "memoirs" of William Crowe, a resident and eventual owner of the Chicago Lumbering Co.. An authentic, candid look at the lives and times of the lumberjacks during these glory days. 8 x 10-1/2, 144p, 78 historic photos & illustrations, 1952, 1977, 2002.

L7739 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

LOGGING RAILROADS OF THE WHITE MOUNTAINS

C. Francis Belcher. Describes why and how logging railroads came and went. A vivid chronicle of when colorful timber barons ruled the land. Legends, lore, historic photos and more. 9 x 6, 256p, photos, 1980.

L6322 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$23.95

WILDMEN, WOBBLES & WHISTLE PUNKS: Stewart Holbrook's Lowbrow Northwest

Brian Booth, ed.. A collection of the best writings of Pacific NW history from the region's foremost storyteller & noted historian. Accounts of forgotten scandals and murders; stories of forest fires, floods and other calamities; tales of loggers and life in the logging camps, and; profiles of various lowbrow characters. A mix of solid scholarship, humor and a gift for celebrating the offbeat. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 320p, b&w photos, 1992, reprint 1994.

W3833 paperbackUS \$17.95 CAN \$26.95

GLORY DAYS OF LOGGING

Ralph Andrews. Action in the "Big Woods" (B.C. to CA). Contains the best photos of a dozen famous collections. Includes rafts, river drives, hand logging, spar topping, sawmills of 1890 to 1915, historical ox teams, tractors, bunkhouse ballads, and humorous sketches. 8-1/2 x 11, 176p, b&w photos, repr. 1994.

G5932 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95

THIS WAS LOGGING

Ralph W. Andrews. Superb photographs by Darius Kinsey, comprising 200+ views made from wet-plate celluloid negatives, dramatically present a panorama of lumbering's great days in these "Big Woods" from 1890 to 1925. 8-1/2 x 11, 157p, 199 b&w photos, 1954, reprint 1984.

T0353 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.50

THIS WAS SAWMILLING

Ralph Andrews. Classic history of the sawmill industry in the Pacific NW. Superb photography & exciting text depict waterwheels, steam sawmills, and the epic courage of schooner masters. Augmented with anecdotes bringing the history to life. 8-1/2 x 11, 176p, 240 b&w photos, 1994.

T5940 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$23.95

THE LUMBERJACKS

Donald MacKay. A non-fiction classic for anyone interested in the early days of the Canadian logging industry. Provides a glimpse of the men who entered the virgin forest to carve out an industry from the seemingly endless array of pine, spruce, maple and balsam fir found there. Includes rare archival photos, maps & illustrations. 8 x 10, 320p, b&w photos and illus., 1998.

L9482 paperbackUS \$15.95 CAN \$19.95

THE TIMBERCRUISERS

Bill Endert. A novel capturing the feel of wild B.C. during the height of the forest industry's heyday. True-to-life tales of an immigrant forester lost in the passion of BC's dense rain forest. Takes the reader through the excitement of discovery upon arrival in Canada to becoming a seasoned Timbercruiser, learning the rules of the bush the hard way. 6 x 9, 224p, 2000.

T6508 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$13.95

THE FOSSMILL STORY: Life in a Railway Lumbering Village on the Edge of Algonquin Park

Doug and Paul Mackey. Tells the dramatic story of the people who lived in a company village through the boom years of the 20's and the bust years of the Depression. Describes the operations of the Fassett Lumber Corp. and its railway that drew logs from the highlands of Ontario's Algonquin Park to its mill in Fossmill. 8-1/2 x 11, 224p, 350+ photos, illustrations, maps, diagrams, 1999.

F4104 paperbackUS \$21.95 CAN \$29.95

WHEN GIANTS FALL: The Gilmour Quest for Algonquin Pine

Gary Long, Randy Whiteman. The story of one of the lumber giants of eastern Canada, the Gilmour Company. Captures the

drama of its rise to operating one of the world's largest sawmills to its ensuing demise. A classic story of Canadian lumbering during the era of powerful timber barons. 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 192p, 23 b&w photos, 1998.

W5213 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$19.95

J.R. BOOTH: The Life and Times of an Ottawa Lumbering

John Ross Trinnell. A chronological record of the life of J.R. Booth, the dean of Ottawa lumberjacks. Detailed account gives a thorough picture of the 99 years of the man who held the largest timber limits in the British Empire. 6 x 9, 176p, b&w photos, maps, 1998.

J5811 paperback **SORRY, this title has gone out of print**US \$14.95 CAN \$19.95

WOODCHIPS AND BEANS: Life in the Early Lumber Woods of Nova Scotia

Mike Parker. A collection of memories from choppers, sawyers, mill hands, teamsters, yarders, cooks, and river drivers, enables us to look back at the end of an era, the last days of the axe and crosscut saw, horse and ox teams, wagons and sleighs, pickaroons and logjams. 7-1/4 x 10, 254p, b&w photos, 1992.

W0236 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$14.95

Still available...contact us for more information

DEADFALL: Generations of Logging in the Pacific Northwest

James LeMonds. Documents dramatic changes in the logging industry since the early 1900s. 6 x 9, 224p, b&w photos, 2001.

D4210 paperbackUS \$14.00 CAN \$19.95

WORKING IN THE WOODS: A History of Logging on the West Coast

Ken Drushka. The history of British Columbia's logging history. 8-1/2 x 11, 304p, historic + b&w photos, illustrations, 1994.

W0724 hardcoverUS \$31.95 CAN \$44.95

A FOREST JOURNEY: The Role Of Wood In The Development Of Civilization

John Parlin. Traces the rise and fall of civilizations attributable to the management of wood resources. 6 1/8 x 9 1/4, 148p, 28 photographs, 37 etchings, maps, 1991. **SORRY, out of print**

F8921 paperbackUS \$27.95 CAN \$40.95

Videos**LUMBERJACK SKY PILOT**

Northeast Historic Film. Shares the true life experiences of lumberjacks during the 1930's and 1940's as filmed by Rev. Frank Reed, one of the many itinerant preachers, or "sky pilots," who visited lumber camps in the North Country. 60 minutes, color, b&w, silent with narration.

L1995 videoUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

THE TREES STILL GROW: A History of Berlin, NH

Northeast Historic Films. The story of one New England mill town, like so many everywhere. Join former loggers, mill workers, historians, and environmentalists as they relive the colorful past of Berlin, NH. Discover how it grew from a small logging town to a diverse and progressive city. 30 minutes, color and

b&w, sound.

T1995 videoUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95
Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

KING SPRUCE: Pulpwood Operations in New England, ca. 1940

Northeast Historic Film. Spruce-wood harvesting in Northern New England. Pulp cutters demonstrate tools and techniques. 23 min., color, sound.

K1940 videoUS \$14.95 CAN \$22.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

TIMBER IS A CROP: Pulpwood Harvesting in the 1940s and 1950s

Northeast Historic Films. Three segments examine the pulp and paper industry of 50 years ago. Describes the history of timber harvesting, the pulpwood process from seed to inside the pulp mill, and the impact of new tools and equipment on the cutting and transportation of logs in the Northeast. 66 minutes, color and b&w, sound.

T1695 videoUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

FROM STUMP TO SHIP: A 1930 Logging Film

Northeast Historic Film. A complete look at the long-log industry. Features men hand cutting trees, horse-drawn sleds, skilled river drivers and work in the steam-powered mill. Remarkably detailed scenes. 28 min., b&w, sound.

F1930 videoUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

WOODSMEN AND RIVER DRIVERS

Northeast Historic Film. Unforgettable individuals who worked for the Machias Lumber Company before 1930 share their recollections. Award Winner - Gold Medal, International Film & TV Festival. 30 min., color and b&w, sound.

W1995 videoUS \$19.95 CAN \$29.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

DEAD RIVER ROUGH CUT (Director's Cut)

Northeast Historic Film. Shows the ways of life of two Maine woodsmen. An amusing, insightful, sometime outrageous, look at the lives of these men living off the land. Adds never-seen original footage, plus interviews with Bob Waggon and the filmmakers. 67 min., color, sound.

D2495 videoUS \$24.95 CAN \$37.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

SO YOU WANT TO BE A WOODSMAN?

Northeast Historic Film. A collection of five pulpwood industry training films of the mid-1940's. Hints and suggestions for the aspiring woodsman. How to use hand tools, horses, and other lost arts. 58 min., color and b&w, sound.

S1695 videoUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

Ontario residents add 8% PST for this item

CHILDREN'S BOOKS**Activity Books****WOODSWALK**

Henry Art, Michael Robbins. Take your eyes, ears and nose for a walk in the woods! Young naturalists will learn how to see beyond their own noses, "read" the woods for signs of the presence of animals, interpret sounds, and identify odors. Enough information on trees, terrain, plants, and wildlife for 100 walks in the woods. A complete first primer. 7-1/2 x 9-1/2, 128p, 150 color photos & illustrations, 2003, ages 8-12.

W4523 paperbackUS \$14.95 CAN \$24.95

WOODS, PONDS, & FIELDS

Ellen Doris. Provides kids with the tools to explore the natural world for themselves - how to go out into the natural environ-

ments around them to observe and collect. Packed with ideas and projects for exploring the ecology of woods, ponds, and fields. 8-1/2 x 11-1/4, 64p, 200+ color photos, 1994, ages 9+.

W0062 hardcoverUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

UNDER ONE ROCK: Bugs, Slugs and other Ughs

Tony Fredericks. Award winner. Have you ever peeked under a rock? A whole community of creatures lives there! One of the world's most fascinating habitats is right at your feet. A wonderfully entertaining and educational book. 9 x 11, 32p, color illustrations, 2002, ages 4-10.

U0275 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$11.95

ARTY FACTS SERIES

Kids discover the wonders of the natural world around them and have fun expressing what they learn through art activities.

PLANTS & ART ACTIVITIES

Rosie McCormick. Kids will have fun making interesting creations based on what they learn about petals, tree bark, seeds, vegetables, and more. 9-1/4 x 10, 48p, color photos + diagrams, 2002, ages 8-9.

A1382 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$10.95

INSECTS, BUGS & ART ACTIVITIES

Steve Parker, Polly Goodman. Kids make creations about caterpillars, butterflies, worms, fireflies, and more. 9-1/4 x 10, 48p, color photos + diagrams, 2002, ages 8-9.

A1374 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$10.95

WOODS AND FORESTS (Exploring Ecosystems)

Patricia Fink Martin. Provides instructions for 30+ projects and activities that explore forest habitats and demonstrate their importance. Young readers will learn about the woods and forests by interacting with the organisms they find there. 6 x 9, 144p, b&w illustrations, 2000, ages 13-18.

W4594 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$9.95

TREES: Fantastic Facts

Peter Mellett. Packed with information about trees – learn about the parts of a tree and their functions. Includes 19 projects to help young readers discover the life cycle of a tree, plus 250+ color photos and diagrams that help explain all about trees. Ideal for use at home or at school. 7-3/4 x 7-3/4, 64p, color photos & illustrations, 2000, ages 8-12.

T0944 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.95

FACES OF THE FOREST

Tree and animal associations are wonderfully illustrated and explained, from oak-hickory forests to the coastal redwoods. A fun learning experience, with puzzles, picture & word games, and packed with information. 8-1/2 x 11-1/2, 64p, color and b&w illustrations.

FB437 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.95

FUN WITH NATURE (Take-Along Guide)

Mel Boring, et al.. A fascinating book to explore the outdoors. Detailed descriptions and true-to-life illustrations of 150+ plants, animals and insects. Includes scrapbook pages. A great activity book for all ages. 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 288p, color illustrations, 1999, ages 7-10.

F7025 hardcoverUS \$16.95 CAN \$19.95

MORE FUN WITH NATURE (Take Along Guide)

Mel Boring, et al.. Make nature walks educational and fun. Kids can identify berries, look for bird nests and gather rocks in the park or seashells on the beach. Features 18 activities for kids, plus 15 scrapbook pages. 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 224p, 450 color illustrations, 2002, ages 7-10.

M7955 hardcoverUS \$16.95 CAN \$19.95

THE BIG BOOK OF NATURE PROJECTS *Out of print, limited quantities.*

Len Rubenstein. Encourages kids to discover nature for themselves. Contains 53 activities, experiments, projects, and field trips showing kids how to study the amazing plants & animals. Clearly written, vivid illustrations. 8-1/2 x 11, 128p, 400+ color photos, 1997.

B7735 paperbackUS \$16.95 CAN \$25.95

THE COMPLETE BACKYARD NATURE ACTIVITY BOOK

Robin Koontz. The first kids activity book to combine animal study with 31 fun, kid-friendly projects. Simple instructions for creating easy-to-make feeders and habitats to attract insects, birds, and other small creatures. 8-1/2 x 11, 64p, 64 color illustrations, 1998, ages 8-12.

C1342 paperbackUS \$12.95 CAN \$20.95

KNEE HIGH NATURE WINTER: A Guide to Nature, Activities and Fun

A book for children to use with adults, teachers and group leaders alike. Blends scientific information with examples of how we experience nature in the winter. Facts, stories, poems, games, crafts and pictures included. 8-1/2 x 11, 168p, illustrations, 1993, ages 4+.

K0382 paperback.....US \$11.95 CAN \$14.95

KNEE HIGH NATURE FALL: A Guide to Nature, Activities and Fun

See description above. This guide focuses on the experience of nature in fall. 8-1/2 x 11, 172p, illustrations, 1994, ages 4+.

K048X paperbackUS \$11.95 CAN \$14.95

KIDS CAMPFIRE BOOK

Everything you need to know about having a fun and safe campfire. Includes outdoor activities, games, ghost stories, night nature lore and songs for families to share. 8 x 9, 132p, color illustrations, 1996, ages 6+.

K2752 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$15.95

THE NIGHT BOOK

Pamela Hickman. Introduce kids to nature at night and fascinating nocturnal creatures with hands-on activities and experiments that can be done day or night with little assistance or equipment. 8 x 10, 48p, color illustrations, 1996, ages 7-11.

N3066 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$9.99

ECO-FUN

David Suzuki, Kathy Vanderlinden. Build a solar panel, make recycled paper, build a worm compost or create a forest ecosystem in a jar; these are just some of the 48 fun-filled, science-based environmental activities for kids. 8 x 8, 128p, 2001, ages 8-11.

E8239 paperbackUS \$10.95 CAN \$14.95

ANCIENT FORESTS:**Discovering Nature**

Margaret Anderson, et al.. Award winner. Kids can discover the world of giant trees in old-growth forests with 16 fun activities. Take a forest trek, create a forest mobile, do mazes, crosswords, and more. 8-1/2 x 11, 42p, b&w illustrations, 40 color stickers, 1997, ages 9-12.

A4415 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95

THE ULTIMATE TREES & FLOWERS STICKER BOOK

Ideal for home and school projects. Kids can create their own book of trees and flowers using their favorite stickers. Fact-packed labels accompany every reusable sticker. 8-1/2 x 11, 16p, 60 full-color stickers, 1995, ages 5-11.

U009X paperbackUS \$6.99 CAN \$8.95

Guides

THE WOODS SCIENTIST (Scientists in the Field)

Stephen Swinburne. A devoted nature lover and animal tracker, Sue Morse shares her knowledge and love of some of the creatures that inhabit America's woodlands. A compelling look into the vulnerable homes of bear, lynx, deer, bobcat, and all the dwellers of the woods. 9-1/2 x 11-1/4, 48p, color photos, 2002, ages 9-12.

W602X hardcoverUS \$16.00 CAN \$25.95

WOOD (True Books: Natural Resources)

Christin Ditchfield. An introduction to one of the earth's resources - wood. Describes different types of wood, how it is processed and used, where various kinds of trees grow, and the need to protect this vital resource. 7-1/4 x 8-3/4, 48p, color photos, 2002, ages 8-10.

W3702 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$9.95

COOL WOODS: A Trip around the World's Boreal Forest

Jane Drake and Ann Love. Takes us on an unforgettable journey around the top of the globe, from North American wetlands and mountains, through the Siberian Taiga, to the Old World Forests of Europe. Introduces a region of incredible importance - the "lungs of the earth" that is under siege. The book is not only informative and beautiful, but a call to action to anyone who cares about our planet. 8 x 10, 80 pages, color illustrations, 2003, ages 9+.

C6080 hardcoverUS \$19.95 CAN \$26.99

WHAT IS A FOREST?

Bobbie Kalman, Kathryn Smithyman. Kids will be fascinated by the types of forests, the elements of a forest ecosystem, the range of plants and animals that live there, and the importance of forests to the rest of the Earth. 8-1/2 x 9-1/2, 32p, color illustrations, 2002, ages 7-12.

W9691 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$8.95

THE LIFE CYCLE OF A TREE

Bobbie Kalman, Kathryn Smithyman. A straightforward primer describing basic facts about trees, their function in a forest, and how they benefit animals, people, and the environment. 8-1/2 x 9-1/2, 32p, color photos & illustrations, 2002, ages 6-12.

L6893 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$7.95

MY FAVORITE TREE: Terrific Trees of North America

Diane Iverson. Parents Council Ltd. Outstanding Selection. Examines the traits and uses of 26 N.A. trees. Includes facts on natural history, dependent wildlife, distribution and more. 10 x 10, 64p, color illustrations, 1999, ages 4-12.

M0939 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$14.95

KIDS CANADIAN TREE BOOK

Pamela Hickman. Discover the many kinds of trees that live in all parts of Canada. Uses large pictures, hands-on activities and accessible information. Packed with fascinating facts to stimulate the interest of young nature enthusiasts. 8-1/2 x 11, 32p, color illustrations, 1995.

K3368 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$6.95

TREES, LEAVES & BARK (Take Along Guide)

Practical and fun. Helps kids identify 16 common trees by matching leaves, bark, & seeds to color illustrations. Filled with facts, hints, and activity ideas. 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 48p, color, 1995, ages 8-12.

T6282 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

BACKYARD EXPLORER KIT: (Revised ed.)

Rona Beame. It's the kit that begins with something kids do naturally - picking up leaves, collecting pine cones, stuffing their pockets with acorns - and turns it into seasons full of educational fun. Combines the Leaf Tree Guide (covers 100+ trees), the Leaf Collecting Album, and a durable plastic leaf collecting envelope. A unique, outdoor activity kit. 94p guide, 64p two-color album, sheet of stickers, carrying pouch, 2004, ages 5-10.

B3194 complete kitUS \$11.95 CAN \$19.95

TREE (Eyewitness Books)

David Burnie. Discover the world of trees - their structure, variety, and life cycles, from tiny seeds to forest giants. A fascinating, visual encyclopedic view of trees, from their leafy boughs to their roots beneath the soil. 8-1/2 x 11, 64p, color photos & illustrations, 2000, ages 8+.

T8209 hardcoverUS \$15.99 CAN \$19.99

INSECT (Eyewitness Books)

Laurence Mound. A spectacular and informative guide to the extraordinary world of insects. A unique insight into the variety and complexity of insects, their structure, life cycles, and behavior. 8-1/2 x 11, 64p, color photos & illustrations, 2000, ages 8+.

I8160 hardcoverUS \$15.99 CAN \$19.99

LIFE IN THE WOODLANDS

Roseanne Cooper. Offers an introduction to all forms of woodland life. Kids can find out what animals, people and plants live in the woods and how they're affected by the environmental damage that takes place. 8-5/8 x 10-5/8, 32p, color photos + illustrations, 2000, ages 7-12.

L5746 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$8.95

FOREST ANIMALS: Explore the Fascinating Worlds of Wolves, Moose, Deer, Black Bear

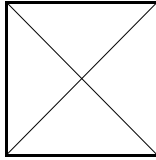
Kathy Feeney, et al.. Explore the fascinating worlds of these four popular N.A. mammals. Combines loads of information, with up-close photos & illustrations, in a fun, and easy-to-read format. 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 192p, 100+ color photos & 20 illustrations, 2000, ages 8-12.

F7084 hardcover.....US \$16.95 CAN \$19.95

TRACKS, SCATS & SIGNS
(Take Along Guide)

Helps kids learn how to spot and identify clues that 17 wildlife species leave behind in the woods, fields, and along ponds. A fun way to turn everyday walks into exciting mysteries. 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 48p, color, 1995, ages 8-12.

T5995 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

**OUR WILD WORLD SERIES**

Each book brings to life the natural history and life cycle information kids love to read about - like where the animal lives, what it eats, when it sleeps, how it raises its young, and more. Up-close photos and illustrations show the animals in their natural habitats. Includes "Fun Facts." Each: 8-1/2 x 8-1/2, 48p, 30 color photos & illustrations, 2000, ages 7-10.

MOOSE

M7440 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

BLACK BEARS

B7424 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

WOLVES

W7483 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

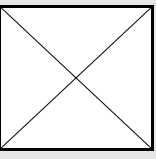
WHITETAIL DEER

W7432 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

STRANGER IN THE WOODS:
A Photographic Fantasy

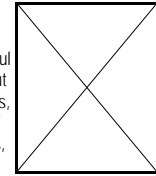
Carl Sams II, Jean Stoick. As the woodland creatures emerge from their winter storm shelter, they discover there is something or someone - new in the forest. Who is this stranger? Stunning photos and a light, lyrical text will appeal to nature lovers of all ages. A highly recommended, award-winning. 9-3/4 x 9-1/4, 48p, color photos, 2000, all ages.

S4805 paperbackUS \$19.95 CAN \$19.95

**Young Readers****IN THE FOREST (First Discovery Books)**

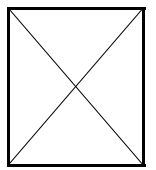
Illustrations by Pierre de Hugo. A wonderful introduction to natural science - with foldout pages to "look-and-learn" about trees, birds, insects, snakes, bears and more wildlife of the forest. 7 x 8-1/2, 24p, color illustrations, 2003, ages 6-9.

I6368 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$8.99

**FOREST ANIMALS (Animals in Their Habitats)**

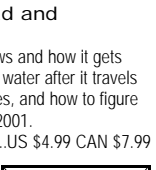
Francine Galko. Shows all kinds of habitats and the animals that live in them. Find out how animals hide, and see how people are learning to protect the animals' homes. 7-5/8 x 8-5/8, 32p, color photos, 2003, ages 4-8.

F4364 paperbackUS \$6.50 CAN \$10.00

**A TREE IS A PLANT (Let's Read and Find Out Science)**

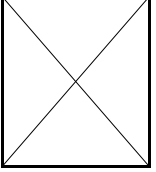
Clyde Robert Bulla. Learn how a tree grows and how it gets food and water. Find out what happens to water after it travels through a tree's roots, branches, and leaves, and how to figure out a tree's age. 8 x 9-7/8, 40p, full color, 2001.

T1968 paperbackUS \$4.99 CAN \$7.99

**FOREST ADVENTURES WITH BRUNI THE BEAR**

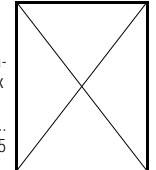
Dr. Reese Halter. Learn with Bruni and his friends about what makes trees tick, different kinds of trees, and their importance to the forest. A good visual story-book primer. 7-1/2 x 8-1/2, 32p, full color, 2001.

F4303 paperbackUS \$3.95 CAN \$4.95

**AT GRANDPA'S SUGAR BUSH**

Margaret Carney. A picture book about sugaring time. Kids will learn about the traditional method of making maple syrup. 8 x 10, 32p, color illustrations, 1997, ages 4-8.

A6715 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$6.95

**THE FOREST HAS EYES**

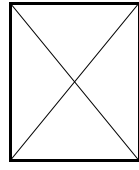
text by Elise Mackay. Bev Doolittle's camouflage paintings are the basis for this "can-you-see-what-I-see" interactive book. Invites readers to see the natural world with a Native American's eyes, and create their own stories. Includes songs, legends and questions. 9 x 12, 32p, full color, 1998, ages 3-7.

F0555 hardcoverUS \$16.95 CAN \$24.95

OUR LIVING FORESTS (Rookie Read-About-Science)

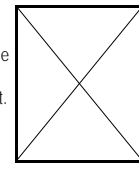
Allan Fowler. Leads kids on a nature walk through forests. Describes trees that keep their needles all winter, trees that change with the seasons, and the diverse life that can be found in a forest. 6 x 7, 32p, color photos, 1999, ages 6-7.

O4818 paperbackUS \$4.95 CAN \$6.95

**MAPLE TREES (Rookie Read-About Science)**

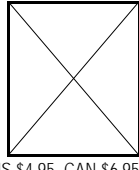
Allan Fowler. Explains where and how maple tree grow, and how we use maple sap to make syrup. Colorful photos and simple text. 6 x 7, 32p, color photos, 2001, ages 6-7.

M9857 paperbackUS \$4.95 CAN \$6.95

**PINE TREES (Rookie Read-About Science)**

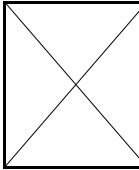
Allan Fowler. An introduction to where and how pine trees grow, the different kinds, and how they are used to make things, like paper and tar. 6 x 7, 32p, color photos, 2001, ages 6-7.

P9873 paperbackUS \$4.95 CAN \$6.95

**Mid-Readers****HOW LEAVES CHANGE**

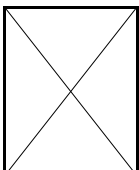
Sylvia Johnson. Children's Science Book Award Winner. How leaves change in autumn from green to gold and scarlet is a subject that has fascinated many people. This book explains the process that creates the splendid autumn colors and describes the complex natural cycle of which they are a part. 7-1/8 x 8-5/8, 48p, color photos, 1986, ages 9-12.

H5133 paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95

**LIVING IN A TEMPERATE DECIDUOUS FOREST (Living Habitats)**

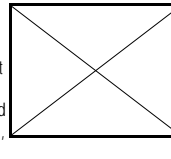
Carol Baldwin. Shows how people and animals live in temperate deciduous forests. Learn what kinds of animals live in these forests and how they adapt to find food and shelter. Find out which plants grow well in this forest. Learn how forests sometime control how people live. 7-1/2 x 9-3/8, 48p, color photos, 2003, ages 8-11.

L2279 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.50

**LUMBERJACK**

William Kurelek. "The world of the lumberjack as never before presented in art and literature." Kurelek's personal experience in the Canadian forest is told in 26 unforgettable paintings. 8-1/2 x 11, 48p, color throughout, 2000, ages 10+.

L3782 paperbackUS \$9.95 CAN \$10.95

**FORESTS (Wonders of our World)**

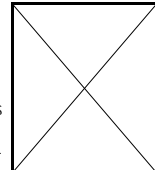
Neil Morris. Examines the different kinds of forests around the world, how they grew, the life they support and efforts to preserve them. 8 x 10, 32p, color photos and illus., 1998, ages 6-12.

F8458 paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$9.95

IN WOODS & FORESTS (Animal Trackers)

Tessa Paul. Teaches kids how to be an animal detective - all the clues they need to track their favorite animals. Illustrations show each animal, its tracks, home, and environment. 9 x 10, 32p, 50 color illustrations, 2000, ages 6-12.

I5920 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

**A DEAD LOG (Small Worlds)**

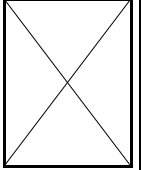
Jen Green. An informative look into the various forest insects, animals and plants that live in, on, or under a dead log. 8 x 10, 32p, 45 color photos and illustrations, 1999, ages 7-12.

D1506 paperbackUS \$8.95 CAN \$10.95

WHILE A TREE WAS GROWING

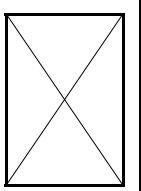
Combines history, biology, folklore, and more. Traces the growth of a 3,500-year-old giant sequoia, juxtaposing its development with a chronology of world events from the Trojan War to present day. Includes a pullout poster (11 x 34). 8-1/2 x 11, 48p, color illustrations, 1997, ages 6+.

W5409 hardcoverUS \$14.95 CAN \$24.95

**THE TREE IN THE ANCIENT FOREST**

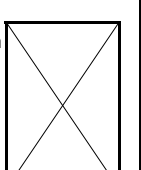
Carol Reed-Jones. "Best Children's Picture Book." The remarkable web of animals & plants living around a single fir tree takes on a life of its own in this stunningly illustrated story. Complete with a guide to the forest creatures and their interrelationships. 8 x 11-3/4, 32p, color illustrations, 1995, ages 4-10.

T0319 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$11.95

**GIANTS IN THE LAND**

A story of the human ingenuity needed to turn the Giant Pines of New England into masts for the 18th century British Navy ships. "Youth Non-Fiction Top of the List" - Booklist. 8-3/4 x 12, 32p, b&w illustrations, 2000, ages 8-12.

G305X paperbackUS \$6.95 CAN \$10.95

**WHY DO LEAVES CHANGE COLOR?**

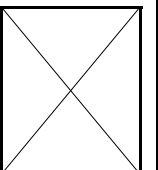
Betsy Maestro. Explains the magical process of how leaves change their color in autumn, and includes simple activities. 10 x 8, 32p, color illustrations, 1994, ages 5-9.

W1267 paperbackUS \$4.99 CAN \$7.99

I WONDER WHY TREES HAVE LEAVES: And Other Questions About Plants

Andrew Charman. "Why do leaves change color in the fall?" "Are plants really alive?" and "Why do plants have flowers?" These are some of the questions kids love to ask their parents, and the answers are "growing" right here! 7 x 8-1/2, 32p, color illustrations, 2003, ages 4-8.

I663X paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$9.95

**BE A FRIEND TO TREES**

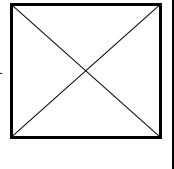
Patricia Lauber. Why should we be a friend to trees? Explains the many different ways we depend on trees and what we can do to protect them. 10 x 8, 32p, color illus., 1994, ages 5-9.

B1208 paperbackUS \$4.99 CAN \$7.99

THE MAPLE SYRUP BOOK

Marilyn Linton. A topical title for children visiting the sugarbush. Full of facts and activities. 9-1/2 x 8-1/2, 48p, b&w illustrations, 1983, ages 8-12.

M4524 paperbackUS \$7.95 CAN \$9.95

**FORESTRY**

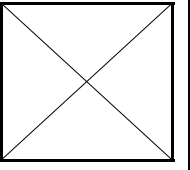
Ann Love, Jane Drake. An introduction to the people, machines and environmental concerns involved in forestry. Kids learn about the methods used to cut down trees, the inside workings of a mill, and the importance of reseeded. This book will help kids appreciate the work involved in bringing forestry products to their homes. Picture-book format. 9-1/4 x 8-1/4, 32p, 4-color, 1996, ages 7-10.

Canada at Work Series

F819X paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$5.95

America at Work Series

F4231A paperbackUS \$5.95 CAN \$5.95



Want to place an order? Questions? Suggestions?
Contact us: 613-233-4283

ALPHABETICAL SECTION INDEX

Activity Books - Children's	35	Northeastern US & Canada - Tree	
Agroforestry	23	Identification and References	6
Amphibians and Reptiles	12	Ordering Information	17
Arboriculture	19	Order Form	39
Audubon Society Guides	5	Outdoor Skills	10
Biodiversity	31	Peterson Guides	5
Birds	11	Planning & Management Issues for Woodlot	
Book Categories and Where to Find Them	2	Owners	20
Building	16	Pocket Naturalist Guides	5
Children's Books	35	Practical Lessons in Sustainability	30
Classic Conservation Titles	14	Pruning Tips and Techniques	18
Conservation	29	Regeneration/Restoration - Management	32
Crafts	15	Regeneration/Restoration - Issues	26
Disease	24	Regional Tree Identification & References	6
Ecology and Ecosystems	25	Resource Tools for Forest Management	31
Edible Wild Plants	9	Shipping Charges	17, 39
Ethics	31	Shrubs and Plants - Identification	
Fandex Family Field Guides	5	and References	7
Field Guides	5	Silviculture	28
Financial & Legal Considerations for		Soils	29
Woodlot Owners	20	Southern US - Tree Identification and	
Fire	26	References	6
Folklore & Stories	14	Special References - Forest Management	25
Forest Certification	32	Special References - Woodlot Management	21
Forest History	33	Sugaring	23
Forest Management	24	Sustainability	29
Forest Policy	26	Topical Issues in Forestry	30
Forest Recreation	32	Tracks and Tracking	12
Forestry Issues	29	Tree Facts and Myths	18
General Tree References	2	Tree Identification	4
General Interest - Nature and Trees	13	Tree Worker References	18
General References on Forest Management	24	Trees - General References	2
Golden Guides	5	Urban and Community Forestry	27
Grasses	8	Valuation and Assessment	26
Ferns	8	Videos - Historical	35
Field Guides - Guides that go beyond		Views of Nature	13
traditional field guides	7	Weeds - Identification and References	8
Herbal Plants	9	Western US and Canada - Tree	
History of Forestry & Forests	33	Identification and References	6
History of Lumbering & Logging	34	Wetland Plants	7
Humor	15	Wildflowers	8
Insects - Identification	11	Wildlife Management	28
Insects	24	Wildlife References - Identification	
Instant Guides	5	and More	11
Introductory Level on Forest Management	24	Winter References	8
Leaders on Nature & Conservation	14	Wood	17
Living with Nature	13	Woodland "Gardening"	18
Logging & Sawmilling	21	Woodlot Management	20
Lumbering & Logging History	34	Young Readers - Children's nature books	37
Magnificent Tree Visuals	13		
Mammals - Identification & Reference	11		
Measurement	26		
Medicinal Plants	9		
Mid-Readers - Children's nature books	37		
Mosses	8		
Music	15		
Mushrooms	10		
Natural History	32		
Natural Insights	18		
Nature Guides for Children	36		

We regularly have most items in stock.

Occasionally, delays can occur when we have to order an item in. We do our best to get stock as quickly as possible and will keep you informed of any backorder situation.

call ... 613-233-4283 fax ... 613-233-0877
or email us ... mail@forestshop.com

Unfortunately, we couldn't fit our alphabetical book title index into the catalog this year. You can find it on our website, or contact us and we will be happy to send it to you.
*Please let us know what you think of this year's catalog.
We welcome your feedback on how we can improve it.*



The Forest Shop

It's Easy to Order!

Order by Phone
613-233-4283

Order by Fax
613-233-0877

Order by Email
mail@forestshop.com

Order by Mail

Canada ... RR#1, Perth, Ontario K7H 3C3
U.S.A. ... 2981 Ford St. Ext, Unit #151, Ogdensburg, NY 13669-4491

Mailing Address

Shipping Address (if different):

Name:	Name:
Organization:	Organization:
Address:	Address:
City:	City:
Province/State:	Province/State:
Postal/Zip Code:	Postal/Zip Code:
Daytime Contact Number and/or Email address (if we need to contact you about your order):	www.forestshop.com

Item Number	Title or Description	Quantity	Price	Total	Office

Shipping Rates

U.S.A. ... \$3.00 PLUS \$1 for each item/\$2.50 for each OVERSIZE

Canada ... \$4.00 PLUS \$1 for each item/\$2.50 for each OVERSIZE

We ship via the U.S. Postal Service and Canada Post.
Contact us for applicable courier rates (UPS, Fedex, etc.) if required.

A C.O.D. handling charge applies for C.O.D. orders (\$5.00 in U.S., \$6.00 in Canada)
in addition to our regular shipping rates.

OVERSIZE items are subject to additional shipping charges due to their size or weight. Items where this applies are marked as **OVERSIZE**.

Total of Above

Shipping & Handling
(see rates listed at left <--)

C.O.D. orders add
\$5 for U.S., \$6 for Canada

Subtotal

+ GST Canadian orders
add 7% of subtotal

+ PST for Ontario residents
and on indicated items ONLY

Total Amount Owning
subtotal plus applicable taxes

Payment Details

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

☐ check or money order

Card Number: _____ Expiry: _____

☐ C.O.D.

Signature: _____

Please be assured, our mailing list remains strictly confidential and is NEVER sold.

We also are happy to do Gift Certificates and Gift Orders!

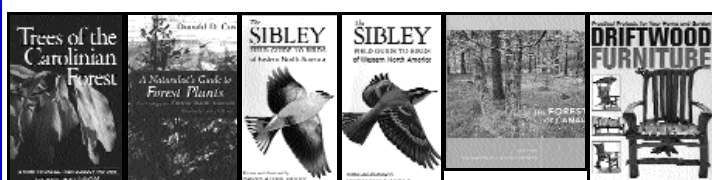
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

If you are unhappy with your purchase, simply return it to us in good, resalable condition within 30 days for a refund or exchange.
Most items are stocked regularly, but delays occasionally occur. We'll keep you informed about any backorder items.

web

New & Notable...

Some of the best NEW titles we've found



The Forests of Canada

- ♦ a visual portrayal filled with facts and figures ... page 2

Trees of the Carolinian Forest

- ♦ a great new guide and reference to the trees of Canada's most temperate and populous region ... page 6

A Naturalist's Guide to Forest Plants: An Ecology for Eastern North America

- ♦ a wealth of information about the forests - provides a great appreciation for forest plants ... page 7

The Sibley Guides to Birds of Eastern & Western North America

- ♦ 2 new terrific guide books building on the comprehensive Sibley Guide to Birds - more portable regional field references ... find them both on page 11

Driftwood Furniture

- ♦ interesting new book on making intriguing projects ... page 15

Botanica North America

- ♦ new comprehensive encyclopedia of North American native plants ... page 7

Son of the Wilderness: The Life of John Muir

- ♦ the Pulitzer prize winning biography of John Muir has been reprinted ... page 14

The Wild Woods Guide

- ♦ a fascinating collection of facts and lore... page 14

Woodswalk

- ♦ a great first primer for young naturalists on learning how to 'read' the woods for signs ... page 35

The Tree Doctor

- ♦ a handy new resource on tree care ... page 19

Soils in Our Environment (10th ed.)

- ♦ new edition of this great reference on soil science ... page 29



Great Gift Ideas

for friends or for yourself!



Remarkable Trees of the World and Meetings with Remarkable Trees

- ♦ finally a box set of these two amazing books - a fabulous gift for anyone fascinated by visually astounding trees ... page 10

An Eclectic Guide to Trees East of the Rockies

- ♦ a "one of a kind" book on tree species - we still highly recommend it... page 3

Trees in Canada or Trees of the Northern US & Canada

- ♦ the definitive tree identification reference books ... page 4

The Essential Aldo Leopold: Quotations and Commentaries

- ♦ a gathering of the important writing of this leading conservationist ... page 14

Trees of Ontario

- ♦ a great, comprehensive provincial overview ... page 6

Common Sense Forestry

- ♦ a great practical 'how-to' guide ... page 20

The Trees in My Forest

- ♦ an award winning blend of memoir & science ... page 13

The Stranger in the Woods

- ♦ a magical photographic story for kids of all ages ... page 35

A Walk in the Woods

- ♦ fantastic account of hiking the Appalachian trail - humor and adventures abound ... page 15

The Good Woodcutter's Guide

- ♦ a great chainsaw and wood cutting reference ... page 20



Forestry, Nature & Outdoor Books

U.S.

2981 Ford Street Ext., Unit 151

Ogdensburg, NY, 13669-4491

Canada

RR#1, Perth,

Ontario, K7H 3C3

Phone: 613-233-4283

Email: mail@forestshop.com

Fax: 613-233-0877

Web: www.forestshop.com

GST Reg. #867545790